INDEX

of

LITERATURE in the ENGLISH LANGUAGE that DESCRIBES

POSTAL STAMP FORGERIES, FAKES, REPRINTS,
FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS and OTHER OBLITERATIONS.

and

BIBLIOGRAPHY

May 2014

Theodore M. Tedesco
Portland, Maine

Edited and published by
American Philatelic Research Library
Bellefonte, Pa.
TABLE of CONTENTS

Preface........................................................................................................................... ii
General Introduction......................................................................................................... iv

Index for Postage Stamps Forgeries, Fakes, Reprints and Fraudulent Postal Markings and Other Obliterations.

Stamps of the U.S. and other Countries................................................................. 1
  Literature not specific to individual stamps..................................................... 655

Addendum.

  U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and
  U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps................................................................. 664

  Listing of articles on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs* .............................................. 704

  List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched. ............................................. 707

Appendix 1. Fraudulent Postal Markings ................................................................. A-1

Appendix 2. Non-Postal Markings/ Specimen, Remainder and Revenue Cancellations ................................................................. A-213

Bibliography ............................................................................................................. B-1
PREFACE
(to first edition, with updates)

There have been several efforts over the years at compiling a list of philatelic periodicals. The two most notable early ones in English were the W.R. Ricketts subject-indexed material from 1863 to 1910, including United States and general, and A.H. Harris and L.A.J. Baker’s *The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature, 1879-1925*, published in 1933. The Ricketts U.S. index has been collected by Gini Horn and re-published in the *Philatelic Literature Review*, beginning on p.4 of v.44, 1st Quarter 1995, and continuing in succeeding issues to the 4th Quarter of 1997. Only subjects A-G of the Ricketts general index have been found.

More recently, the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature*, sponsored by the National Philatelic Society, appeared in *The Stamp Lover* (beginning in 1950) and covered world-wide journals published to 1976. It began again in 1985, but was reduced in scope to U.K. journals and renamed the *British Press Checklist* by John Negus. This leaves a gap from 1976-1984 and thereafter, in respect of non-U.K. material. The American Philatelic Research Library (APRL) has made a composite of the lists but it has not yet been published. The year 1979 of the gap has been filled by *The Stamp Journals Index 1979*, compiled by Lawrence C. Schwartz and published by The Stamp Journals Index Co., Brooklyn, 1983.

David Lidman (a former editor of *American Philatelist*) compiled “Current Philatelic Literature, An Index”, and published it in the *AP*, beginning in February 1953, and running through October 1970 (Vol. 84, No.10). It was based upon current, in-print literature, and covered the whole world of philatelic literature written in English.

An index of worldwide literature prepared by APRL is now available online at [www.Stamplibrary.org](http://www.Stamplibrary.org). Book and article indexes may be accessed for forgeries and reprints.


The location of cumulative indexes to journals and yearbooks has been compiled by David S. Zubatsky, “An Annotated Bibliography Of Cumulative Indexes To Philatelic Journals and Yearbooks”, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 4th Quarter 1977.

Members of the American Philatelic Society (APS) or the APRL may obtain copies of articles and other material from the American Philatelic Society, 100 Match Factory Place, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823; telephone 814-933-3803.

Joseph Geraci furnished the citations from *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues* and *Mare Nostrum*. He has also made other useful comments and suggestions concerning the Index. His substantial efforts and knowledge, generously given, always in good humor, are appreciated.
I also wish to thank George S. Norton, Esq., curator of the Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History for showing me how to use a philatelic library and introducing me to philatelic research. Dr. Herbert A. Trenchard and former librarian, Tim Carr, have shown me important early material in the National Postal Museum library, which I would not have uncovered on my own. Don Heller and Ken Lawrence suggested references for inclusion in the Index. Bill Lehr lent me his unpublished and extensive Index of literature in respect of forgeries of U.S. postal stationary. The APRL Librarian and Director of Information Services, Tara Murray, and former librarian, Gini Horn, and staff members Ellen Peachey and Roseann Staie were most helpful. Weeks at a time, I would be there at the library from opening at 8:00AM straight through until the lights were turned out -- and they always greeted my questions and me professionally and with a smile. What good service we stamp collectors get from the APRL!

I had occasion to use the library of The Postal History Foundation in Tucson, Arizona when preparing the first edition of this Index. It is located in its own building across the courtyard from the main building.

I have spent time in some great libraries, such as the New York Public Library and the BPL; but for a pleasant experience and helpful and interesting staff, it is hard to match our philatelic libraries.

Theodore M. Tedesco
Portland, Maine
General Introduction.

The purpose of this Index. The Index cites articles and other works that provide information useful to collectors or researchers seeking to distinguish genuine (or original) stamps or postal cancellations from forgeries, fakes or reprints (and to distinguish among imitations) or to distinguish a non-postal marking from a postal marking. This information is sometimes called expertizing points. To this end, an article that merely mentions that a stamp has been forged, without giving any expertizing information, is not listed in this Index. The list is for post-1930 publications, with a few exceptions for important books and articles.

How to use this Index. The Index begins with references in respect of stamps of the United States and then continues with stamps of the other countries of the world, alphabetically. The stamps within a country are listed chronologically (with the variations also found in the Scott Catalogues) by Scott number. This is followed with a general listing of "Literature not Specific to Individual Stamps". Information on U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps is given in the Addendum, following the more general listings. The relevant literature is listed under the stamp description. Next is material on forgeries in Pat Paragraphs. The citations of all of the material in this list are repeated in the Bibliography, sometimes with additional information. If you are unable to find an article or book from a citation as given in this Index, check the Bibliography and advise APRL of the error. I have used this Index extensively on another research project that I am working on. On one occasion, I found that I had reversed the numbers of a citation in the Index, but the citation in the Bibliography was correct.

Cited references describe forgeries of the basic stamp, in the case of overprinted stamps, unless noted otherwise.

In the case of postmarks of the former British Empire, check both the country listing and the listings for British Empire, British Mail Boats and British Postal Agencies. For British colonial specimen stamps, check both the colony listing and the British Empire listing.

A list of the journals and other material that have been searched in preparing this Index, is given at the end of the addendum. The dates to which and from which each journal has been searched are given and issues of a journal that the compiler was unable to locate are noted. If there is a specialized journal or handbook for the subject country that has not been searched, you may also want to research such journal or handbook. Don't forget to check the Library database at the APRL website mentioned above. Also mentioned above, but worth repeating: Members of the American Philatelic Society or the APRL may obtain copies of articles and other material by contacting the American Philatelic Research Library, American Philatelic Center, 100 Match Factory Place, Bellefonte, PA 16823-1367; telephone 814-933-3803. With this Index and a telephone, one should be able to conduct substantial study, without leaving home.

The first edition of this Index had a table of abbreviations. I have tried to replace all abbreviations from the citations in this edition.

The following discussion may be helpful to those who are new to this field of study.

Forgeries of postage stamps began to appear shortly after the first adhesive postage stamp -- the “Penny Black” -- was issued by Great Britain in May, 1840. Five months later, in September, 1840, Sir Roland Hill and other postal officials were shown a postal forgery of this
stamp. Thirty-one years later, a prominent early American collector of forgeries, Charles Henry Coster, had accumulated 1,200 different varieties of forgeries. Publications describing how to identify forged stamps began to appear in the 1860s.

A “forgery” is an imitation of a postage stamp intended to fool a collector or to cheat a government of revenue. A forgery made for the latter purpose is sometimes called a "postal forgery". If a government makes a reproduction of a postage stamp from new plates, it is called an “Official Imitation”. If this is done by a private person, it is a forgery, of course. It is also a forgery if the government reproducing the stamp is different from the one that issued it. During World War I and World War II, postal forgeries were made of the stamps of the other side by Great Britain, the United States (WWII only), Germany, and the French Underground. North Korea made postal forgeries of U.S. and French stamps following the Korean War. Espionage forgeries are very collectable. There are also imitations of forgeries, which are referred to as forgeries (with explanation) in this Index. It is noted that some authorities would not sanction this use of the term because they are indirect rather than direct imitations of genuine stamps; see A. Ronald Butler, FFE - Journal, Vol.1 (October 1998): 7.

The word “counterfeit” is seldom used in this List because a consensus among philatelic writers concerning its meaning is lacking. Some philatelic writers use "counterfeit" to mean an imitation intended to fool collectors and they use the word “forgery” where the imitation is intended to cheat a government of revenues. The Scott Catalogues turn this around, using “counterfeit” where the fraud is directed at the government and “forgery” where the intent is to dupe collectors. Others use “forgery” for all imitations, whether intended to dupe governments or collectors. Of this latter group, some use “postal forgery” to describe an imitation intended to defraud the revenues. Some use “counterfeit” more or less interchangeably with “forgery”. Where the Compiler uses “counterfeit” it is with the meaning intended by the cited author.

A “facsimile” is an imitation of a stamp, made without fraudulent intent, because it is identified as an imitation. During the late nineteenth century, the Senf brothers made postage stamp facsimiles that they distributed with their stamp journal. Their good reputation has survived through the years. The imitation Japanese stamps marked “Sanko”, “Mozo” and “Mihon” in Japanese characters, lie somewhere between a facsimile and a forgery. Although

---

1 This and other statements in the Introduction are based on the material cited in the Index.
these are Japanese words for imitation, they are incorporated in the stamp design in a way that makes it difficult, especially for a Westerner to find, even one who knows what he or she is looking for. However, these imitations apparently satisfied Japanese legal requirements for truthful disclosure.

A “fake” is a genuine stamp that has been altered, without official authorization, to imitate a different (and more desirable) stamp. For example, David Allan Gee and Raoul Ch. de Thuin have faked many surcharged and overprinted stamps by adding an imitation surcharge or overprint to a genuine stamp. For purposes of this Index, falsified surcharges and overprints described in the listed literature are presumed to imitate the genuine ones (unless the author states that he or she is describing a fantasy) and, accordingly, falsified surcharges and overprints are called forgeries herein. Peter Winter’s rare British Guiana 1 cent magenta has been found to be a fake (the real one is unique), made by altering the value tablet of the less rare 4 cent magenta. Many of the rare perforation varieties of Czech stamps have been faked by reperforating common stamps. Re-perforated stamps and ones with perforations trimmed to fake a coil are also a major problem for collectors of U.S. stamps. Some prefer to use the term “altered stamps”.

Fraudulent cancellations may be used in making fakes. An unused stamp, or one with revenue cancellation removed, may be altered by adding a fraudulent cancellation, to make it appear to have been postally used. Where the market has been flooded with remainders, the used stamp may be considerably more valuable than an unused one: another reason for falsifying a cancellation.

A postal forgery that has passed through the mails may have a genuine cancellation. It is still a forgery, albeit one that is very collectable, in the opinion of many collectors.

A “bogus” stamp is a fantasy, not intended to imitate a genuine postage stamp. The Boston Gang and the London Gang produced fantasies in the nineteenth century. Some of their fantasies have been imitated. While bogus stamps are not generally included in this List, “forgeries” of bogus stamps are included. Also included are “forgeries” of forgeries, such as those recently produced in Florida.

An “Official Reprint” is a reproduction of an obsolete postage stamp, which is reprinted by postal authorities, using the original plates or stones. A “Private Reprint” is one made by a private person, using the original plates or stones, without official authorization. Seebeck reprints were made by Hamilton Bank Note Co., which used the original plates, with contractual authorization from several issuing Latin American governments. Seebeck reprints, which were not valid for postal use, have been referred to as the “scourge of Latin American philately”.

A “remainder” is a postage stamp that has been demonetized. Many governments destroy their remainders. Some sell their remainders to wholesalers or otherwise dispose of their inventory in such a way that the demonetized stamps end up in the hands of collectors. Some governments cancel their remainders before they are sold. This index cites material that gives the distinguishing characteristics of the official obliteration used for such purpose. Some nineteenth century Spanish postal forgeries were given remainder cancellations (unknowingly) by the Spanish authorities. Citations are given to two articles that explain how this happened.

The remainders of some issues have been disposed of in large numbers in mint state. This depresses the market for the unused stamps, as in the case of the pence remainders of
Newfoundland, thereby tempting the fakers, as noted above. Edwin Mueller's articles on the
Classic Stamps in the *Mercury Stamp Journal* give much useful information on remainders.

Remainders are not a problem for collectors of U.S. postage stamps because the United
States does not generally demonetize its stamps. The exceptions are the 5-cent and 10-cent
stamps of 1847, which were demonetized in 1851 when the rates for mailing letters were greatly
reduced, and the second issue along with some but not all contemporary stamped envelopes,
which were demonetized in 1861 at the outbreak of the Civil War, to prevent their use by the
Confederacy, to raise money for the war effort.\(^8\)

All examples given above without citation are based on citations listed in the Index.

**Note:** The reference sources for the names of the forgers listed in the head notes to the
country sections are Varro E. Tyler, *Philatelic Forgers/ Their Lives and Works*, Revised Edition,
(Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, 1991), and the other books and articles cited in the within
Index. The reader will observe that a particular forger may be listed in the country head note but
not mentioned with the cited literature. This may result from the editorial policy mentioned in
the Introduction, of citing only literature that gives the expertizing points. (Many of the sources
of the late Dr. Tyler in his cited work do not give the expertizing points). Or it may be that the
name of the forger was not given by the authors of cited material. In fact, except for articles on
U.S. Locals, mentioning the name of the forger may be the exception more than rule for some of
the cited authors.

---

\(^8\) John M. Hotchner, “Civil War brought an end to the 1857 issue”, *Linn's Stamp News*
Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Collection Notes, No. 8, August 2002. Also see
footnote 10 of the Index (to "United States").
Stamps of the U.S. and other countries

United States. ......................................................................................................................................... 9
Confederate States of America. ............................................................................................................. 42
Canal Zone. ........................................................................................................................................... 55
Guam. ..................................................................................................................................................... 56
Hawaii. .................................................................................................................................................... 57
Aden. ....................................................................................................................................................... 60
Afghanistan. .......................................................................................................................................... 61
Aitutaki. .................................................................................................................................................. 63
Albania. .................................................................................................................................................. 64
Algeria. ................................................................................................................................................... 65
Allenstein. ............................................................................................................................................ 65
Andorra. .............................................................................................................................................. 65
Angola. .................................................................................................................................................. 66
Angra. .................................................................................................................................................... 67
Anguilla. ................................................................................................................................................ 67
Anjouan. ................................................................................................................................................ 67
Annam and Tonkin. ................................................................................................................................. 68
Antigua. ................................................................................................................................................ 68
Argentina. ............................................................................................................................................. 68
Armenia. ............................................................................................................................................... 74
Australia. .............................................................................................................................................. 76
Austria. ................................................................................................................................................... 78
Azerbaijan. ........................................................................................................................................... 84
Azores. ................................................................................................................................................... 85
Bahamas. .............................................................................................................................................. 87
Bahrain. ................................................................................................................................................ 88
Bangkok. ............................................................................................................................................. 88
Barbados. ............................................................................................................................................. 88
Barbuda. ............................................................................................................................................... 89
Basutoland. ......................................................................................................................................... 90
Batum. .................................................................................................................................................. 90
Bechuanaland. ..................................................................................................................................... 91
Bechuanaland Protectorate. .................................................................................................................... 91
Belgian Congo. ...................................................................................................................................... 92
Belgium. ................................................................................................................................................ 93
Benin. .................................................................................................................................................... 97
Bermuda. .............................................................................................................................................. 98
Bolivia. .................................................................................................................................................. 99
Bosnia and Herzegovina. ....................................................................................................................... 103
Brazil. .................................................................................................................................................... 103
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Danzig</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diego-Suarez</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubai</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Africa And Uganda Protectorates</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Silesia</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elobey, Annabon And Corisco</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epirus</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando Po</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiume</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French colonies in general</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Colonies: General Issues</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Congo</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Equatorial Africa</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guinea</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French India</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Morocco</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Oceania (French Polynesian)</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Sudan</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funchal</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Colonies and Offices, generally</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German East Africa</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German New Guinea</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German South-West Africa</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German States</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergedorf</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremen</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brunswick .......................................................... 255
Hamburg ............................................................... 257
Hanover .................................................................. 260
Lubeck ................................................................. 263
Mecklenburg-Schwerin .......................................... 266
Mecklenburg-Strelitz ............................................. 267
Oldenburg ............................................................ 267
Prussia ................................................................. 269
Saxony .................................................................... 270
Schleswig-Holstein ............................................... 272
Thurn and Taxis .................................................... 273
Württemberg ........................................................ 276
North German Confederation .................................. 279
Germany ................................................................... 279
German Offices Abroad .......................................... 301
German Democratic Republic ............................... 305
Gibraltar .............................................................. 310
Gilbert & Ellice Islands .......................................... 312
Gold Coast ........................................................... 312
Grand Comoro ...................................................... 313
Great Britain ........................................................ 313
Greece ..................................................................... 324
Greenland ............................................................. 327
Grenada ................................................................... 327
Griqualand West .................................................. 328
Guadeloupe .......................................................... 328
Guatemala ............................................................ 328
Haiti ....................................................................... 333
Heligoland ............................................................. 336
Honduras ............................................................... 339
Hong Kong ............................................................. 343
Horta ...................................................................... 346
Hungary .................................................................... 346
Iceland ..................................................................... 348
Ifni .......................................................................... 349
India ....................................................................... 349
Indian Native States ............................................... 353
Indo-China .............................................................. 361
Indonesia .............................................................. 362
Inhambane ............................................................ 362
Ionian Islands ......................................................... 362
Iran .......................................................................... 363
Iraq .......................................................................... 373
Ireland ..................................................................... 374
Israel ....................................................................... 374
Italian Colonies ...................................................... 375
Italian States

Modena
Parma
Romagna
Roman States
Sardinia
Tuscany
Two Sicilies
Italy
Ivory Coast
Jamaica
Japan
Jordan
Karelia
Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika
Kiauchau
Kionga
Korea
Korea, Democratic People’s Republic
Kuwait
Labuan
Lagos
Latvia
Lebanon
Leeward Islands
Liberia
Libya
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Lourenco Marques
Luxembourg
Macao
Madeira
Malaya
Malaysia
Maldive Islands
Malta
Manchukuo
Mariana Islands
Marienwerder
Marshall Islands
Martinique
Mauritania
Mauritius
Mayotte
Memel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesopotamia</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moheli</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montserrat</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique Company</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Antilles (Curacao)</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Indies</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands New Guinea</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevis</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Britain</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Foundland</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Guinea</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hebrides, British</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hebrides, French</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Republic</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger Coast Protectorate</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Is</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Borneo</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Nigeria</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Ingermanland</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West Pacific Islands</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nossi-Be</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyasaland Protectorate</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyassa</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obock</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange River Colony</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Serbia ............................................................................................................................................. 580
Seychelles ........................................................................................................................................ 580
Siberia ............................................................................................................................................... 583
Sierra Leone ..................................................................................................................................... 583
Singapore ......................................................................................................................................... 584
Slovakia ........................................................................................................................................... 584
Solomon Islands ............................................................................................................................... 585
Somalia ............................................................................................................................................ 585
Somali Coast .................................................................................................................................... 586
Somaliland Protectorate .................................................................................................................... 586
South Africa ..................................................................................................................................... 586
South Australia ................................................................................................................................. 586
South Russia .................................................................................................................................... 589
South West Africa ............................................................................................................................. 589
Spain .................................................................................................................................................. 590
Spanish Guinea ................................................................................................................................. 599
Spanish Morocco ............................................................................................................................... 599
Stellaland .......................................................................................................................................... 599
Straits Settlements ............................................................................................................................ 599
Sudan ............................................................................................................................................... 601
Suez Canal Company ....................................................................................................................... 602
Surinam ........................................................................................................................................... 603
Swaziland ......................................................................................................................................... 605
Sweden ............................................................................................................................................. 605
Switzerland ....................................................................................................................................... 608
Syria .................................................................................................................................................. 614
Tahiti .................................................................................................................................................. 615
Tanganyika ....................................................................................................................................... 615
Tannu Tuva ....................................................................................................................................... 615
Tasmania .......................................................................................................................................... 616
Tete .................................................................................................................................................... 618
Thailand ............................................................................................................................................ 618
Thomas, Rudolph ............................................................................................................................... 619
Thrace ................................................................................................................................................ 619
Tibet ................................................................................................................................................... 619
Timor .................................................................................................................................................. 621
Tobago ............................................................................................................................................... 621
Togo ................................................................................................................................................... 622
Tokelau (Union Islands) .................................................................................................................... 623
Tonga .................................................................................................................................................. 623
Transcaucasian Federated Republics ............................................................................................... 623
Transjordan ....................................................................................................................................... 624
Transvaal .......................................................................................................................................... 624
Trinidad ............................................................................................................................................ 629
Trinidad & Tobago ............................................................................................................................. 630
Tripolitania ........................................................................................................................................ 630
Tristan Da Cunha. ....................................................................................................................... 630
Tunisia. ....................................................................................................................................... 630
Turkey. ........................................................................................................................................ 631
Turks Islands............................................................................................................................... 634
Uganda. ....................................................................................................................................... 634
Ukraine........................................................................................................................................ 634
United Nations. ........................................................................................................................... 635
Upper Senegal and Niger. ............................................................................................................ 636
Upper Silesia. ............................................................................................................................... 636
Uruguay. ..................................................................................................................................... 636
Vatican City. ............................................................................................................................... 640
Venezuela..................................................................................................................................... 640
Victoria. ...................................................................................................................................... 643
Vietnam (North).......................................................................................................................... 647
Virgin Islands. .............................................................................................................................. 647
Wallis and Futuna Islands........................................................................................................... 648
Western Australia. ...................................................................................................................... 648
Western Ukraine. ....................................................................................................................... 651
White Russia. (Non-Scott)......................................................................................................... 651
Yemen. ....................................................................................................................................... 652
Yugoslavia. .................................................................................................................................. 652
Zambesia. ................................................................................................................................... 653
Zanzibar. ..................................................................................................................................... 653
Zululand...................................................................................................................................... 654
Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps. .................................................................. 655

United States.

The Forgers: London Gang: Alfred Benjamin and Julian Hippolite Sarpy (fake grills), John Bastian, Hintz Bey (Postal forgery of Scott 1509), Joseph Britton (Locals), Georges Carion (Western Express Covers), Joseph J. Casey (Locals), Cividini, A.L. Clairbourne (faked perforations), James A. Croy (Postal forgery), H.J. Dauth (Newspaper facsimiles), Englehardt Fohl (envelope), John A. Fox (postal stationery)9, Francois Fournier, Robert Haisman (pioneer airmail covers), William B. Hale (postmarks), Harry C. Heindel (fake grills), Jacob Hoffman (Postal forgeries), Mendil Howard, George A. Hussey (Postmasters' provisionals, Carriers and Locals), Henry K. Jarrett (Postmasters' provisionals and cancellations), Samuel H. Jenkins (Locals), Kamigata Company, Brewster Cox Kenyon (grills, Officials, Revenue stamps), Richard Kiusalas (faked perforations), Adolf Krueger, R.E. Manson (Western Express Covers), Jerry P. Mather (First Day Covers), Jean-Baptiste Moens (Carriers and Locals), Henry C. Needham (Locals and Local covers), North Korea Government postal forgery, Ogden (Carriers), Erasmus

Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, William B. Peters (Postal forgery), James A. Petrie (Early stamps faked from proofs, CSA Provisionals), Albert J. Rabinowitz (overprints and grills, Shanghai and Guam overprints), A.C. Roessler (covers, phantasy overprints, Local), Oswald Schröder, John Walter Scott (Carriers and Locals), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), E. Louis Smith (postal cards), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Stanley, Moore and Co. of Liverpool (Centennial Envelopes), David Stirling (Locals), S. Allan Taylor (Carriers and Locals, Bogus), Rudolph Thomas (grills, reperforations, postmarks), Warren T. Thomson (Chicago forgery – the first U.S. postal forgery), S.C. Upham (CSA Provisionals), Anton Victor Winter (postal forgery), Peter Winter (House of Stamps) Postmasters' provisional covers), R.P.H. Wolle (fakes), Rev. Chauncey L. Young (faked postal stationery), Michel Zareski (covers, fancy postmarks).

Provisional issues by Postmasters.

Measurements of Postmasters Provisionals: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.351; J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.221.


4X1, Boscawen, N.H. Description of this unique item: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers


8XU1-8XU4, New Haven, Conn. Envelopes, 1845. Measurements of the genuine stamps and also of the forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.221. Reprints: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.

New York Postmaster, 1845-47:


St. Louis, MO Postmaster:


11X1, 5c. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.351. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.221,22. Picture of a forgery from the Tapling collection (not described in Serrane or J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all*...
Countries: British Library, The, "Philatelic Rarities",

U.S. Postage Stamps:


Covers:


\(^{10}\) These stamps were demonetized on July 1, 1851. The second issue and certain contemporary postal stationery, in use at the outset of the Civil War, were the only other U.S. stamps to be demonetized. All U.S. stamps issued since 1861 remain valid for postage to this date. John M. Hotchner, “Civil War brought an end to the 1857 issue”, Linn's Stamp News, December 17, 2001, p.6. Mr. Geraci has pointed out that demonitization of the postal stationery was not as general as stated by Hotchner. (Mr. Geraci’s letter dated November 12, 2003 to the Compiler). Quoting from The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, Vol. 38, Whole No.131 (August 1986): 173,74, Mr. Geraci points out that “‘The One Cent and Four Cent ‘Star Die’ envelopes were discontinued June 30, 1863, the One Cent being replaced by the Two Cent black (Jackson). Issue of the One Cent was resumed in July 1866 and was continued until the issue of 1870 appeared. Never having been invalidated, it can still be used for postage. The Three Cents, Six Cents and Ten Cents ‘Star Die’ envelopes were invalidated beginning in August 1861, but the Three Cent stamp [embossed impression] on the compound envelope [with 1 Cent embossed impression] was not invalidated, and so the Four Cent envelope can still be used for postage, if anyone cares to do so.’ Also, a note in Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps and Covers, before listing envelope U19, states: ‘Wrappers of the 1 cent denomination were authorized by an Act of Congress, February 27, 1861, and were issued in October 1861. These were suspended in 1863, and their use resumed in June 1864.’ So, based upon the above, we have at least 3 postal stationery items which were not demonetized, contrary to John Hotchner’s assertions.” For the latest word on this, see Ken Lawrence, “The 1841 demonetization of postage at the start of the US. Civil War.”, Linn’s Stamp News (February 2011): 19-24.


Covers:


5-17. Imperforate issue of 1851-57. Fake of the 1c, type I made from Type IV: Rob Haeseler, “Painted 1c 1851 stamp exposed as knavish fake”, Linn’s Stamp News (April 7, 2003): 1. Fraudulent postmark: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.352 (Yvert 3-8). Fake of the 1c made from the perforated Type I or Type V stamps (Scott 18 or 24) and trimmed fakes of the 5c and 10c: Paul W. Schmid, How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps, Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979, pp.66-68. See individual stamps below for additional citations.


14 or 34. 10c Green, Type IV, Plate position 34L1, 1855 or 1857. Fake made from Type II, position 34L1: Peter A Robertson, "A New Slant on an Old Cert. – The 1851-61 Ten-Cent Green Recuts", Opinions III: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1985): 38-42.


1857, Covers:


1860:


Covers:


1861, Covers:


1863 Covers:


Cancellation of 1869 Issue by U.S. offices in Japan:


1869 Covers:


Type A49. 10c Jefferson, 1870-82. See Scott 209 below for specimen stamp.


1873, Covers:


---

11 How to distinguish among the 10c brown stamps of the Bank Note issues: *Pat Paragraphs*, January 1932, pp.129,30, continued at (February 1932): 155,56, at (March 1932): 179-81, at (April 1932): 205-7, at Section 11 (May 1932): 242,43, and at Section 12 (June 1932): 257-59; also see note under “Free Air”, at #12 (June 1932): 266. These articles were published as an illustrated pamphlet by the author.
1875, Cover:


205. 5c Garfield stamp, 1882. 1882 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.152; *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue* (Special Printing, 205C).

209. 10c Jefferson, 1882. Specimen stamp without overprint: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.


222. 4c Small Banknote, dark brown, 1890. Jefferson David Chalfant 1890s oil on panel, trompe l'oeil painting of the stamp: Bob Haeseler, "1890s stamp painting tried to fool the eye", *Linn's Stamp News* (May 31, 2004): 1, 37.


---


13 The forgers attempted to market their frauds with the following advertisement in the Sunday (March 31, 1895) edition of the Chicago Tribune: “We have $115 U.S. TWO Cent STAMPS which we cannot use here; will send them by express C.O.D. privilege of examination for $100. Canadian Novelty Supply Agency Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.” As to how to distinguish the counterfeit from the genuine, a Nebraska newspaper offered the following advise: “Moisten the gum and place the sample on the upper right hand corner of the envelope. If it sticks, it is a counterfeit.” H.K. Petschel, *Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits* (American Philatelic Society, State College, Pennsylvania, 1997), pp.1,4.


Prints of 308 19th Century stamps made by the postal authorities in 1903 for distribution to politicians and other officials and mounted in “The Roosevelt Album of United States Small Die Proofs”. Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers, “Die-Small (2)”, Die and Plate Proofs. The prints were made using the original plates, composite plates and new plates. Several volumes of the Roosevelt Albums are in the Stamp Services Archive in the United States Postal Sevice offices at L’Enfant Plaza in Washington D.C. Current plans are for the Roosevelt Albums and other archival material of the Postal Service to eventually go on permanent loan to the National Postal Museum, also in Washington D.C.


Coils, generally:


389,91. 3c Type I, perf. 12 vertically, “Orangeburg Coil” and 2c perf. 8½ horizontally, 1910. Fake coil pairs made by joining two stamps: W. Wallace Cleland, “Flat Plate Coil Paste-Up Plate Numbers”, *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 47 (September 1976): 425-27. Fake Orangeburg Coil made by trimming the perforations of Scott 376 or by perforating an

---


454, 487, 491, 539. 2c Washington, Type II, 1914-19. Fakes made from Type III: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers, note after 455.


461. 2c, perforated 11, 1915. Fake made by adding a watermark to Scott 409: Mercer Bristow, "Fakers find new twist to simulate scarce 2c", Stamp Collector (February 15, 1999): 14.


528A. 2c Washington, carmine, type VI, 1918. Dr. David Bennett, "Counterfeits of the 2c Stamp, Scott's #528A (?)", The United States Specialist, Vol. 49 (February 1978): 55-77.

534B. 2c Washington, Type VII imperforate, 1918-20. Fake made by trimming the perforated stamp (Scott 528B) or a stamp with Shermack private perforations: Paul W. Schmid, How To Detect Damaged, Altered, And Repaired Stamps, Palm Press, Huntington, N.Y., 1979, pp.70-72.


Postage meter forgeries:


---

15 The Graf Zeppelin stamps were issued by the U.S. to pay postage, in the amounts of the negotiated rates for mail carried on the Graf Zeppelins. However, the proceeds were turned over to Deutsche Luftschiffahrts Ag. "…(the stamps) were for a foreign commercial extravaganza masquerading as a postal event for fund raising purposes – the Pan American tour of the Graf Zeppelin airship". Doug Kelsey, "Used Graf Zeppelin stamps off cover hard to find", *Linn's Stamp News*, August 1, 2005, p.18.


Offices in Shanghai:


Offices in Japan, cancellation of 1869 Issue:


U.S. Carriers' stamps, U.S. Local stamps, and U.S. Sanitary Commission stamps: Literature references having to do with these stamps are listed in Appendix 1.

Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers. Many of the cited references in this section come with permission from Bill Lehr’s unpublished and extensive Index of literature in respect of forgeries of U.S. postal stationery.

----. Phantom Stamped Envelopes:


U85, U105 (Reay Series, 1870-71) or U181, U211 (Plimpton Series, 1875). U105 or U211, 90c carmine Perry: L.E. Wells, “Forgeries and Imitations of U.S. Embossed Envelopes“, Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 53 (December 29, 1945): 524,25, at p.525. U85 (red Lincoln), U105 or U181,


U349a (color error of die type C). 2c Columbian Envelope, 1893. Made by changing the color of a die type A: Bill Lehr, letter to Editor, *Postal Stationery*, Vol. 46 (July-August): 97.


**Confederate States of America**


---


Post-Secession Provisionals:

3AX1, Madison Court House, Fla. 3c adhesive. Genuine cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.


---

_A comprehensive index has been compiled by Richard H. Byne, *Confederate States of America Philatelic Subject Index and Bibliography 1862-1999*, two volumes, Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Ky., 1986._

Provisionals:


9X1, 9XU1, Austin, Texas 10c handstamped adhesive and envelope. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Baton Rouge, LA. Provisional issue.


| Location     | Date       | Adhesive(s) | Cancelations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emory, VA</td>
<td>24X1</td>
<td>5c handstamped</td>
<td>Genuine cancellations: <em>Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &amp; Covers</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, N.C</td>
<td>25XU1</td>
<td>5c envelope</td>
<td>Genuine cancellations: <em>Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &amp; Covers</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emory, VA</td>
<td>24X1</td>
<td>5c handstamped</td>
<td>Genuine cancellations: <em>Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &amp; Covers</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, N.C</td>
<td>25XU1</td>
<td>5c envelope</td>
<td>Genuine cancellations: <em>Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &amp; Covers</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goliad, Texas</td>
<td>29X1-29X9</td>
<td>Adhesives</td>
<td>Genuine cancellations: <em>Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &amp; Covers</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knoxville, Tenn:


Macon, Georgia.


Nashville, Tenn. Postmaster Provisionals:


New Orleans, La. Postmaster Provisionals:


Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


70XU1-70XU4. Richmond, Texas 5c, 10c, 15c handstamped envelopes or letter sheets. 
Fraudulent postmark: Thomas Parks, “A Faked Richmond Grid”, Confederate Stamp Album, 

73XU1-73XU4. Salem, N.C. 5c, 10c handstamped envelopes. Reprints: Scott Specialized 
Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.

84XU1-84XU3. Tusculumbia, Ala. 5c, 10c, handstamped envelopes. Fake cover: Susan M. 
McDonald, “Two Bogus Confederate Covers”, The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal 

General Issue Stamps:

1-14. All General Issue Stamps, 1861-63. Dietz Die Proofs, including the 10c Lithograph 
Paterson print, (with enlarged designs on card): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, 
Powell, Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit, published by the 
"facsimiles" -- also used in the TASCO Booklets T6 and its supplement T 7, both prepared in 
1941-- (based on Dietz Die Proofs): John L. Kimbough and Conrad L. Bush, Collector’s 
Kimbrough, M.D., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History”, 
Counterfeits” The Confederate Bulletin No.16, March 1947, p.4. Forgeries of 1-3,6,9,13,14 
(the 5c and 10c, 1861, 2c Jackson, 10c Jefferson, 20c Washington and 1c Calhoun, 1861-63): 
Forgeries made from Dietz Catalogue of 1,3,4,6,14 (the 5c Davis. 2c Jackson, 5c Jefferson, 
(March 15, 1958): 397; Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 10 (January 26, 1935): 121. Forgeries based on 
cuts from a Scott Catalogue of 1886: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps: Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol.1 
(Singapore, February 2008). See individual stamps below for more citations.

1,4. The Five-cent Lithographs, green, 1861 and blue,1862. David Kent, “Good, Bad and 
Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the Confederate States” (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), 
forgery with faked CSA postmark, Upham forgery, an imitation of the Upham forgery: 
Wayne Youngblood, “Confederate Forgeries Can Be Fun & Challenging”, American 
Conrad L. Bush, Collector’s Guide to Confederate Philately, p.136; New Dietz Catalogue, 
pp.155,56; John L. Kibrough, M.D., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal 
History", http://www.jlkstamps.com/, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers (he also includes 
the 5c local print). Leonard H. Hartmann, “An Illustrated Survey of Counterfeit Confederate 
other forgeries: Brian M. Green, “The Confederate States Five-Cent Green Lithograph” 
and Springfield imitation of the 5c green, 1861: Earl Antrim, “First Confederate Stamp, The 
Five Cents Green”, The Confederate Philatelist, Vol. 9 (August 1964): 73-80, at p.78,


4. The Five-cent Blue Lithograph,1862. See "1,4" above.


17 Hoyer & Ludwig printing distinguished from later J.T.Paterson & Co. printing: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers, note after 2.
Kimbroough, M.D., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History”,
http://www.jlkstamps.com/, click Fake CSA Stamps and Covers. Sperati forgery: Mercer
Bristow, "Stamp forgeries can be collectibles themselves", Stamp Collector, Vol.71 (April 7,
1997): 13; David Kent, “Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium on the fakes of the
Confederate States” (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), The American Philatelic Congress Book 21
Stanley B. Ashbrook, letter to the Editor, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 52 (March 10,
1951): 30. Wrong postmark on Sperati forgeries: Herman Herst, Jr., “Counterfeits”,
Erin R. Gunter and Warren H. Sanders, The New Dietz Confederate States Catalogue and
Gossip, Vol. 52 (March 10, 1951): 30. Sperati, Springfield and wood cut forgeries: Brian M.
Green, “The Confederate States Ten-Cent Rose Lithograph” pamphlet (The Philatelic
to 1926, p.355 (Yvert 1-5). Forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B.
Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all
Countries, pp.225.

6,7. The 5c Blue London and Richmond Typographs, 1862. John Walter Scott (and H.E.
Macintosh) forgeries: Varro Tyler, Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of
Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition, p.73. Scott forgery: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps:
Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 2008); "Scott reprints and forgeries". David
Kent, “Good, Bad and Indifferent – David Kent, “Good, Bad and Indifferent – A Symposium
on the fakes of the Confederate States”, (Dietz 1,5,7,11,12,14), The American Philatelic
Catalogue and Handbook, p.156; John L. Kimbrough, M.D., “Confederate States of America
New York, Springfield and woodcut forgeries of the London Typograph and forged covers:
Brian M. Green, The Typographs Of The Confederate States Of America (The Philatelic
No.19, June 1948, p.4. Scott forgery of the Richmond Print: George B. Sloane, "Sloane's
Philip H. Ward, Jr., “U.S. Notes: The Confederate 5c Reprint”, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp
American Philatelist, Vol. 54 (March 1941): 390. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the
World to 1926, p.355 (Yvert 6-12). Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks:
Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 1,
pp.283,84. Measurements: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.225
(1862-3). Distinguishing the London print from the Richmond print: J. Dorn (Publisher), The
Forged Stamps of all Countries; Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps &
Covers.


Covers:

Fake Prisoner of war covers:


1861.


1862.


1863.


1863-64, Keating & Ball


Post Civil War.


**Canal Zone.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (overprint), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprint and postmark).


**Guam.**


E1. 10c Special Delivery stamp, 1899. See "1-13, E1" above for citations.
Hawaii.


5-9. Boston Engraved issues, 1853, 1857, 1861. Spiro forgeries and postmark, other forgeries, Taylor and ProPhil forgeries of the 13c value, reissues distinguished, characteristics of the


31a. 2c bisect (used with Scott 32), 1870,71. Dates for genuine use, all other bisects are fakes: Fred Gregory, “Bank Note Forgeries”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Forgeries.


**Aden.**


Afghanistan.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints).

Kingdom of Kabul:


2-4. Lion Head, dated “1288” in Dari script, (Islamic Lunar Calander), 1871 (both circles dotted). Revenues distinguished: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


218. 30p value of the small Royal star issue of 1921. Patterson types 1a and II reprints distinguished. Frank E. Patterson III, *Id.* at p.45.

237-46. 2c Newspaper stamps and Regular Issues, 1928-30. Unused copies bearing the Revolutionary Government handstamp (pictured in Scott) were privately handstamped: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note with illustration following 246.


---

\(^{18}\) The status for postal purposes of prints on colored paper is in dispute. Some are of the opinion that they were produced for sale to stamp collectors and not for postal use. For a discussion, see Cecil H. Uyehara and Horst G. Dietrich, *Afghan Philately 1871-1989* (George Alevizos, Santa Monica, CA., 1995) 83-85.


**Aitutaki.**


C5-C8. Airpost Series with “AVION” overprint, 1925. Stamps with an additional airplane overprint in red are believed to be essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following C12.

Albania.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


332-44, B17-B23. Issues under German Administration, 1943-44※.

---

※ Most Tirana cancellations were philatelically inspired: Dr. H. Rommerskirchen, "German Occupied Albania: Postal Rates" (translated by Francis X.B. Delzer), *The Trumpter* (Summer & Autumn 1989): 12,13.


Genuine cancellations: John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996): 92 (section 2.9.4.3.8) and 257-62 (section 2.36.4).

**Algeria.**


**Allenstein.**


**Andorra.**

Spanish Administration.


E3. Special Delivery Stamp, 1929. Perf 11½ examples are numbered A000 000 and are specimens: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Note

French Administration.


Angola.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Giovanni Patroni, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, J. W. of Wondelgem.


118-58. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries of the 1c, ½c, 60c, 80c, 5$, 10$, 20$.

159-71, 181-83. 1914 Local Republica Overprint on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem and another forgery of an error, having the final "A" inverted, and clandestine issues: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.74.


**Angra.**


**Anguilla.**


**Anjouan.**

Philatelist (U.S.), Vol. 3 (May-June 1944): 14 for Fournier fraudulent postmark. Also see French Congo, 18-34.


Annam and Tonkin.


Antigua.

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Spiro Brothers.


67-76. Tercentenary issue, 1932. Forged cancellation: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue

Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, AP-14/86 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.22,23.

Argentina.

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, (Edward) Stanley Gibbons, Kamigata Company, Estaban Latour (Buenos Aires reprints), Oswald Schröder (Buenos Aires, Cordoba), Senf brothers (façsimiles, Corrientes), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


5-7H. Seal issues of 1862, 1863, 1864.
   a. Earée First forgeries of the 5c, type I, 10c, 15c.
   b. Earée Second forgeries of the 5c, type I, 10c, 15c.
   c. Earée (Third) forgeries of the 5c, type II, 10c, 15c. d. Fournier forgeries.

---

e. Sperati forgery of the 15c.
f. Stanley Gibbons reprint/forgeries


96b. 5c value of regular issue of 1892-95, green error. Reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

160-75. 1910. See 68-143, 160-75 above.


335-38 and 353-56. San Martin Peso values, 1923. Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Buenos Aires:


Corrientes:


Armenia.

The Forgers: James McDonald Field (overprints).

1,2. 60k on 1k Local Provisional issues, 1919-1920. The Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue notes that there are thirteen types of overprints, differing slightly from town to town. Further, a given type may have been overprinted on an arms type stamp without HP monogram, with framed monogram and/or with unframed monogram. The forgeries described by Dr. Ceresa are the first and second Erivan overprint (12 forgeries and 18 forgeries, respectively), the Alexandropol overprint (10 forgeries), the Elenovka overprint (no forgeries noted), the Zangezur overprint (no forgeries), and genuine and forged cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923, (the author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84), Vol. 1, Armenia, Part 1, pp.1-51 and Plates.


---

21 Dr. Ceresa describes the forgeries of the Gold Kopeck surcharges for all issues together on pp.234-41 and Plates 177-82.

Ascension.


**Australia.**

The Forgers: H.S. Elderfield, French Stamp Printing Works (imitation of 141), David Allan Gee (overprints), Charles Jackson/ Henry Stewart Elderfield, House of Stamps, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Sperati.


151. 1sh Geo.V on charger “Anzac”, 1935. The 1sh perf. 13½ x 12½ is a plate proof: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Austria.

The Forgers: British Espionage postal forgeries, Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl, N. Imperato (Italian occupation overprints), Lucian SMEETS, Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati (Newspaper and Newspaper Tax), Peter Winter (postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks).


43. 5kr value of the Regular issue of 1883. 1895 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.11; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


---

22 For a discussion of irregularities in size and number of perforations of stamps by Felix Brummer, see Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, v.1 (revised), pp.40-44. This discussion also applies to the Coat of Arms issues of 1863-64 and Lombardy-Venitia Scott 13,14 and 15-19.


Offices in the Turkish Empire.


Lombardy-Venetia (Austrian Italy).


1-6. Coat of Arms issue of 1850,54.

a. Verona postal forgeries, 15c and 30c.

b. Milan type 1 postal forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.

c. Milan type 2 postal forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.

d. Milan type 3 postal forgeries, 30c and 45c.

e. Earée forgery of 45c.

f. Fournier forgeries, 15c,30c and 45c.

g. Serrane type 1 forgeries, 5c and 10c

h. Serrane type 2 forgeries, 5c and 10c.

i. 1865, 1871, 1884, and 1889 Reprints.

j. Later forgeries in Milan style of the 5c & 10c


**Azerbaijan.**


32-55. Enumerator surcharged stamps, 1922, 1922-23. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, Vol. 4 *Transcaucasia*, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.127-56 and 181-200 and the Corrigenda and Addenda in Section B, pp.212-52 (includes reprints of the Plates from Section A); also see pp.543-81 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1 and pp.711-39 of
Parts 6/7, Section C-II. Forged surcharge on Nos. 15, 17, B1, B2 the 5r, 500r and 1000r: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following 333.

57-64. The Last Surcharged Issue (both enumerator surcharges and rubber handstamped surcharges), 1923. Forged surcharges: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Vol. 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.293-328; also see pp.589-606 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1.


300-333. Postmaster Provisional Issues, 1922-24. Forgeries of overprint: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Vol. 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5, Section A, pp.95-126 and the Corrigenda and Addenda in Section B, pp.208-12; also see pp.533-41 of Parts 6/7, Section C-1 and pp.707-11 of Parts 6/7, Section C-II.


Genuine postmarks: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923, Vol. 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5, Section B, pp.351-90, continued in Parts 6/7, Section C-1, pp.439-84.


Azores.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, de Thuin.


141-48. "Republica" on Vasco da Gama, 1911. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1911,12 "Republica".


Clandestine Overprint "Errors" on stamps of Azores. See note at D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.49,50. Many so-called "errors" were produced at Casa da Moeda without authority.


**Bahamas.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

For a Bahamian bibliography, a section (under construction) on forgeries, and other material on Bahamian philately, see [http://www.gsu.edu/~libpjr/stamps.html](http://www.gsu.edu/~libpjr/stamps.html), Peter J. Roberts "Bahamas Postage Stamps and Postal History" (viewed 3/08).


Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceding and following 1.

**Bahrain.**


**Bangkok.**


**Barbados.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.


Barbuda.


**Basutoland.**


**Batum.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato.


21,25-32. Characteristics of the genuine overprint: A. Rosselevitch, “Batum” (translated by A. Katkowski), *Russian Philatelist*, No.8 (September 1966): 21-25; (See the *Bibliography* for other parts of this article).


Genuine 25r surcharges: A. Rosselevitch, “Batum”, (translated by A. Katkowski). *Russian Philatelist*, No.10 (July 1968): 31-34; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).


**Bechuanaland.**

The Forgers: Benjamin and Sarpy, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Emile Tamsen, W.R. Thomas (overprints).


**Bechuanaland Protectorate.**


Belgian Congo.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Kamigata Company, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati.


**Belgium.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Verschueren (B25-B30)


34-36.30c, 40c, 1fr, 1869-70. Carl Jaekel, “Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?”, Linn’s Stamp News (April 20, 1987): 32.


140-42. 20c. Provisional stamps of 1921. Forged stamp and surcharge. B. Leslie Barker, *Id.* at pp.69-70.


German Occupation.


**Benin.**


J1-J4. Postage Due stamps, 1894. See "1-19, J1-4" above for citations.

**Bermuda.**

The Forgers: House of Stamps (Postmaster Stamps), N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (fraudulent postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (fraudulent postmark).

1-17. General issues, 1865-80. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.82,79. See stamps and series below for more citations.


Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 22. JAN. 13, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.32.


Bolivia.

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), Francois Fournier, Enrique (Simon) Gainsburg and associates, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Bela Szekula.


The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.14,15. Reprints, pen cancellation usually indicates fiscal use: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


40-46. Regular issue of 1894. Forgery of the 10c: Varro E. Tyler, “Focus on Forgeries” #360, Linn’s Stamp News (August 27, 2001): 6. Theodore Tedesco, "The 1894 Definitive Issue of Bolivia", The London Philatelist, Vol. 114 (May 2005): 118-122. Eugenio von Boek, "Forgery of Bolivian Postage Stamps", Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 70-73. London print, Paris print and other reprint/forgery, genuine cancellation: D.A. Dromberg, “The 1894 Issue Of Bolivia: London, Paris And Fraudulent Prints”, The London Philatelist, Vol. 72 (December 1963): 202-7, continued at Vol.7323 (January 1964): 9-12; comment on 23 The Paris prints (private reprints) became the official stamps under the following circumstances. The Bolivian government let the contract to print this issue to Bradbury, Wilkinson & Co. This London printer sent half of the order to La Paz on March 30, 1894 and it was put in circulation. Before the remaining part of the order was delivered, the Secretary of the Bolivian Paris legation and an employee, Simon Gainsborg, wrote to the printer on official stationery, forging the signature of the Ambassador, and requested that the stamps and plates be sent to the Paris legation. On arrival Gainsborg and conspirators intercepted them and stole the stamps for purposes of sale to dealers, collectors, and others; they delivered the stolen plates to Eudes & Chassepot of Paris, along with a forged order for additional prints. They replaced the stolen London prints with these private reprints (the Paris prints) and forwarded same to the Bolivian Post Office, which put them into circulation. Because the stolen London prints were not placed in circulation, they did not become “issued stamps” and are not genuine. Gainsborg et.al. also had at least nine other reprints fraudulently made by other printers for sale to collectors and dealers. The genuineness of the London prints is further obfuscated because some of the stolen London print stamps may have been sold in Bolivia for postal purposes. Thus even a genuine postmark may not assure that a London print stamp comes from the first shipment, unless it has an early postmark.


C75,C78. 75c and 2b values of 2nd National Eucharistic Congress of 1939. Alexander F. Newall, Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries, pp.9,10 (Sanabria Airmail Catalogue 89,92).


**Bosnia and Herzegovina.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Konrad and Johan Gjuric.


Bosnian Serb administration located in Banja Luca (Republica Srpska).


**Brazil.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, M. Re----

24, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

---

Empire period:


Manuscript cancellations were permitted to be used in the Empire period; postage stamps of the early Empire period were not used for fiscal purposes, at least through the large head Dom Pedro issues: J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry (Compilers), Imperio Do Brazil: 1843-1889: Centenary Handbook No.3, (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943), pp.39,41,118.


Republic period:

----. Unissued type of the 100r value of the first issue of the Republic, 1890-91. 1910 reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 108.


(Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.17. Also see "125-135, P1-P18" above for more citations.


de Thuin fraudulent 1940 postmarks. The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.29.


**British Central Africa.**


20. 1p on 2p, 1895. Trial print distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**British Columbia and Vancouver Island.**

The Forgers: Andre Frodel, N. Imperato, Maximilian Maitret, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

Also see **British America**, below.


9,14. 5c Provisional stamps, 1869. Spiro Brothers forgery of base stamps and surcharge and Oneglia forgery of both base stamp and surcharge: Kenneth W. Pugh, *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*.


**British East Africa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), W.R. Thomas (overprints).


**British Empire, generally.**


Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.


Forged specimen perforations: Marcus Samuel, “Forged ‘Specimen’ Perforations, 1928-48”, 124 

**British Guiana.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), House of Stamps, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Giovanni Patroni, Oswald Schröder, Peter Winter (1c. Magenta and others).


Design Type A5. Seal of the Colony issues, wide space between value and “Cents”, 1860-75.


129. 2c on 2c, 1889. Inverted and double surcharges are forgeries: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


British Honduras.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark).


33,34. 6c Provisional stamps, 1891. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.9.


55-57, 69-71. Dollar values of the Queen issue, 1899 and King Edward issue, 1906. Fakes of both issues made from lower values and unwatermarked forgeries of King Edward stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.86.


British Levant.

Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.
**British Mail Boats.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.36A.


**British North America.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.40A.


**British Postal Agencies.**


**Brunei.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmark), Harold Treherne (overprints).


Japanese Occupation:


**Bulgaria.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato.


60-65. Regular issue of 1901-05. Cancellation, “T” in circle, indicates use as postage due stamp: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following J17..


**Burma.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks).


**Bushire.**


**Cameroun.**

The forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmark).
Also see **German Colonies, General.**

Forerunners:

Forged postmark on 5pf German stamp used in Cameroon: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, “German Colonies” Vol.10 (Michel Cameroon 46 “Vorlaufer”).


Issued under British Occupation:


Issued under French Occupation:


Canada.

The Forgers: the London Gang: Alfred Benjamin and Julian Hippolite Sarpy (perforation varieties), Harold E. Conyers (reperforated stamps), Englehardt Fohl, Andre Frodel, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints)William B. Hale (postmarks), Henry Hechler (covers), Fred Jarrett (a cover), Madame Joseph (postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


Also see British America, above.


24. 2c Large Queen stamp, 1868-76. Spiro Brothers and another forgery: Kenneth W. Pugh, Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits.


38. 5c Small Queen, 1876. Kenneth W. Pugh, Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits.


130a. 3c carmine, block of four. Fakes made from No.138: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


341. 5c, Regular issue, 1954-61. Lithographed forgery: Richard Gratton, "Forgeries to Deceive the Canadian Post Office – Part 2", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 9 (May 2006): 123-28. (In the first part of the article he notes that the 4c of this series was also forged but no expertizing information was given).


de Thuin fraudulent postmark *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.46.


the western Canada postal history Proof Book cancel fakes (Self published, Chilliwack, British Columbia, 2004)

Cape of Good Hope.

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmark), Adrian Albert Jurgens (Cape Wood Blocks), Erasmus Oneglia, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


---

25 Scott 12-15 distinguished from 3-6: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following Scott 15.


Mafeking issues:


Cape Verde.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, J. W. of Wondelgem.


144-83. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, for forgeries of the 80c,1$,2$,5$,10$,20$.


Caroline Islands.
The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernard Friedrich (postmarks), Rudolph Thomas (postmarks),

Also see German Colonies, generally.


Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad, pp.783, 84, 95.


**Cayman Islands.**


**Central Lithuania.**


**Ceylon.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Harold Treherne (overprints).


Chile.
The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Hugo Hahn (reprints), Erasmus Oneglia, Julian Ramos, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


2c, 5c, 10c: The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.61.


de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, pp.61,62.


China.

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprints, postmarks), Kamigata Company, P.G. von Mollendorf (reprints).


---

26 For a country index of literature in Chinese and English, see “China Stamp Society’s Index of Philatelic Literature”, [www.chinastampssociety.org](http://www.chinastampssociety.org). Click “Index of Philatelic Literature”. (The Index was under construction as of December, 2002).


26,28,30. Small Figure Surcharges, 1897. Forged surcharges: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. For measurements of genuine surcharges, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.23 (Ma Design #T39,T40).

40,46,49,55. Large Figure Dowager Surcharges, 1897. Forged surcharges. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3. For measurements of genuine surcharges, see Ma Zung-Sung (editor). *Ma’s Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps of China*, p.36 (Ma Design #T60).


27 The bisects were cut and stuck to the envelope at the post office between October 20, 1903 and October 24, 1903 at Noon. See E.N. Lane.


339-40. 5c Provisional stamps of 1936. Forged surcharge. Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.3.

342. 8c on 40c, 1938. Forged surcharge: Sir David Roseway, *id.* at p.40.


525,26. War Time Issue, 16c Central Trust issue overprinted “Surcharge for Domestic Postage Paid”, 1942. Characteristics of the genuine overprints of the various P.O. Districts: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called “Chiu’s Supplement”*, Vol. 2, Ch.6 (December 1953): 4-8, continued at Ch. 7 (January 1954): 2-4, and at Ch. 8 (February 1954): 1,2. See below for citations regarding forged overprints of Shensi and Anhwei districts.


947. Hankow surcharge, $5,000,000 on $20, 1949. Dan East, “Scott 944C (SG 1193)


Local Silver Yuan Surcharges:


----. Kwangsi 1c on 200,000 Dah Tung Plum Blossom, 5c on 40,000 Plum Blossom, 5c on 20,000 on 10c Central Trust, 5c on 20,000 on 10c, 17c on $7,000. Forged overprints: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called “Chiu’s Supplement”*, Vol. 4, Ch. 6 (December 1955): 81.


**Republic of China.**


Taiwan:


Japanese Occupation overprints and surcharges.


---


Northeastern Provinces:


Szechwan Province:


Sinkiang:


Republic of Taiwan.


Shanghai.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company, Spiro Brothers.


**China Treaty Ports.**


Chefoo.


1-5 overprinted "POSTAGE DUE" are clandestine, not officially authorized. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after 16.


Foochow.


Hankow.


China, People's Republic of.

Forgers: Dong Dingfang (Riccione and Hong Kong forgeries), Quan Bian (Bogus), Quian Wanneng (Quixang -- Bogus).
Liberated Areas:


**Cilicia.**


**Cochin China.**

1-5. Surcharged French Colonies “Alphee Dubois” issue, 1886-88. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 46-59.


**Colombia.**

The Forgers: Gulliermo Arciniegas (Tolima), Louis Dumonteuil D'Olivera, Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl, George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints), Gustave Michelsen, Giovanni Patroni (Tolima and Cundinamarca), Oswald Schröder, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints of Bolivar) Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


29. 50c, 1863. Spiro forgeries of Type 1 and Type 2 and four other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.113-116a,119.


38. 10c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 150-53


Common fraudulent cancellations, unlike the genuine, on early issues: Cross, Jim, “Forgeries And Reprints” (Colombia), Copacarta, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63 (see the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article).


C2-C10. 10c, 1920. First Compania Colombiana de Navegacion Aerea issue (overprinted Curtiss labels). Six settings of the overprint (pp.16-20), the nine vignettes made from the Curtiss labels (p.21), the genuine stamps and forgeries are organized by vignette type (pp.24-52), general guide to identify forgeries (p.53), genuine covers (pp.55-75): Dieter Bortfeldt, The Workbook, Part III, pp.15-75. Alexander F. Newall, Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries, pp.39-45 (Sanabria Airmail Catalogue 2-10).


Antioquia.

10c, 1p stamps: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.5; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.15; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Forgeries and reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.27.


6. 5c, Type 1. Four forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.38-42.


15. 20c, 1873. Three forgeries and fake manuscript cancels: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.77-81.


17. 1p, 1873. Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, p.84.


73-76 Regular issue, 1889. Essays or reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Bolivar.


Cundinamarca.


13. 10c Typeset issue, 1883. Three types described and illustrated, forgery of each type: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.166-68.


Tolima.

World to 1926, p.48 (Yvert 1-3). The 10c and 5c on buff paper: Robson Lowe, The Oswald Schröder Forgeries, p.6. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.63.4. 1866 Official Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.141,42; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


--- 10c. black and 50c. black, insured letter, 1879. Senf brothers facsimiles: “The Gebrüder Senf


Postmarks of Departments generally. Forged Departmental postmarks: Jim Cross, “Forgeries And Reprints”, *Copacarta*, Vol. 12 (December 1994): 42; (see the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article).

**Congo Democratic Republic.**


**Cook Islands (Rarotonga).**

Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks).


**Corfu.**


**Costa Rica.**


The Forgers: Juan Blanca, Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), James J. Ross (Ross Overprints on remainders), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


173


C2. 10c Provisional Airmail stamp, 1930. Inverted or double overprints are bogus: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

C3-C5. Provisional Airmail issue, 1930-32. The existence of genuine inverted or double surcharges is in doubt: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Guanacaste:


Crete.

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Gundman & Stangel/ Fournier, Jan Spetsiotis (overprints).


2-5. Square British Sphere issues of 1898 and 1899.


Croatia.


Cuba29.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Giovanni Patroni, Miguel Segui, Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

---. Republic of Cuba Revolutionary Government 5c and 10c essays, 1871, Fred J. Melville, Phantom Philately, pp.83,84. Forgeries, including new values: Phantom Philately, pp.84-86.


--- For a country forgeries index of references in English and Spanish, see Ernesto Cuesta, “Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature” (Internet Edition), http://www.philat.com/biblio/, click “Index”, scroll down to “forgeries”.

---


Philatelic Forgeries, pp.44,45. Sperati forgery of the 5c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.131,32 and Plate 85.


77. 10c stamp, 1878. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.132 and Plate 85.


83. 10c stamp dated “1879”. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.132 and Plate 85.

103. 5c, Date omitted from design, 1882. Postal forgery: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.204.


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

**Cyprus.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Sperati, Harold Treherne (overprints).


37. 45 pi Victorian Key Type, 1894. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.40 and Plate 5.


86. 45pi KGV, 1921-23. Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps, Vol. I, p.15 (Scott number changed from 92).


Cyrenaica.


Czechoslovakia.

The Forgers: J. Hrdina/ K. Dusil, Novotny, Jaroslav Svanda (overprints and reperforations), Peter Winter (postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks).

Forerunners.


---

30 The postal authorities also overprinted lightly cancelled copies on hand, as well as the few unused copies in stock. In the case of the previously used copies, the overprint is over the


OL1, OL2. Local Official stamps, 1918. Reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Bohemia and Moravia (German Protectorate):


Theresienstadt Ghetto:


Slovakia.


Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):


Dahomey.


Danish West Indies.


Danube and Black Sea Railway.


188


**Danzig.**

The Forgers: Herbert Kull.


**Denmark.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, House of Stamps.


400. 25k, State Seal type, 1962. Fakes made by joining portions of used stamps together to similate unused stamps for purposes of redemption, upon which they were canceled by the postoffice: Michael Schreiber, "Open Album: Tagging reveals patchwork in redeemed Danish stamps", *Linn's Stamp News* (April 30, 2007): 3.


**Diego-Suarez.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Arthur Maury (overprint).


25-50. The “Group type” issues of 1892 and 1894. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue,* Note following 50. Also see French Congo, 18-34.


**Dominica.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.


Dominican Republic.

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Oliveira), Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Oswald Schröder, Bela Szekula (postmarks on remainders, covers), Jean de Sperati, S. Allan Taylor (bogus).


71-87. Provisionals with network, 1883. Forged surcharge and network: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.31.


Dubai.

East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.

58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. See below.


Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Julius Schlesinger (overprints), Jean de Sperati.


Eastern Silesia.

The Forgers: Jaroslov Svanda (overprints)


J1, J10, J11. 5h, 500h and 1000h Plebiscite Postage Due stamps overprinted “SO 1920”. Faked overprint: J. Karásek, Z. Kvasnička. B. Pauliček, Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps, pp.321,44.

Ecuador.

The Forgers: E.W.C. Bredemeyer, Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffries (overprints), Giovanni Patroni, Manuel Rivadeneira, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).

196


18. 10c on 50c, 1883. Surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.73.


Fraudulent postmarks on Seebecks: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.62,63 (Yvert 30-40,69-75). Reprints of the 2c, 10c, 50c, 1s, 5s of the 1894 and 1895 issues and all stamps of the 1896 issues, the watermarked Postage Due stamps of 1896, and the Official issues of 1892-96: Scott Classic Catalogue, note following No.62H.


74. 5c on 20c, 1896. Surcharge forged by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.75.

76. 10c on 50c, 1896. Surcharge forged by de Thuin. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.73.

77-119. Overprinted (date) issues of 1897. Genuine and forged overprints: Robert A. D'Elia and Douglas B. Armitage, Ecuador: The Philately Of The Seebeck Era: January 1892 To Mid-July 1897, Chapters 12 and 13. de Thuin forged “manuscript” and “cast-type” overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, pp.71,72; de Thuin may not have made most of these forgeries per D'Elia, id., p.235. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.63 (1897).


----. 1904 overprint. See 160-65, above.


**Egypt.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, S. Giorgianni, Leon Armanak Hadenkian (fake Port Fouad overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, Salama, Spiro Brothers.


108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59,J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12th Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, *Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt* (Bernardsville, N.J., 1959).


Forgeries of the 1884 issue: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.90.

Local Stamps, Suez Canal Company.

The forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, A. Saatjian, Spiro Brothers.

L1-L4. 1c, 5c, 20c,40c, Steamship, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saatjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgery of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, *Stamps of the Suez Canal Company*, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001). Genuine cancellations (pp.69-78), characteristics of the genuine stamps and Saatjian reprints (pp.113,14), additional characteristics of the genuine stamps, Spiro Brothers forgeries and fraudulent cancellations, Fohl forgeries, Saatjian forgeries and reprint of the 40c, seventeen other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks, and facsimile miniature sheet (pp.197-243,85), forged and bogus cancellations (pp.245-47): Jean Boulad d’Humières, S. Ringström *The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World: Part 3 The Suez Canal Company*, translated by H.E. Tester, with a chapter on forgeries by Ringström, Tester and L.H. Hartmann (Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, Kentucky, 1985). Kamigata forgeries of the


Egypt, continued.


Elobey, Annabon And Corisco.

36,37. 15c red and 25c red Provisional stamps, 1906. Sperati forged surcharge: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries, pp.67,68

Epirus.


Eritrea.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato.


Estonia.

The Forgers: Jean Lubi, Oswald Siimson and Herbert Kull (together and individually).


German occupation.

1N1. 20pf on 10k, 1918. Fraudulent postmark: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10 (German occupation-Eastern Command 1).


Ethiopia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, J.A. Michel (unofficial overprints with original handstamps), Bela Szekula.


22-28. “Melekt.” (in Amharic) overprinted issue, 1903. Colored overprints on the ½g values are fakes and measurement of genuine overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


---


Falkland Islands.

Forgers: Gee Ma, Madame Joseph, de Thuin.


Far Eastern Republic.


**Faroe Islands.**


**Fernando Po.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Miguel Segui, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.

1. 20c Isabella II stamp, 1868. Fournier and another forgery and Fournier fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 1). J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.204. Sperati forged proof: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.133 and Plate 86. Senf


46, 60-63, 68, 82-85. 3m, 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p values of the regular issues of 1899, 1900. Fournier forgery and postmark. The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p. 66 (Yvert 40-45, 67-85). See below for another citation.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p. 139 and Plate 90.

Fiji.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Jonaski Takuma (overprints), Times Express (imitations of 1-10).


J1-J6. Postage Due Stamps, 1917. Two printings, some stamps of different size: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Finland.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Helingfirs, N. Imperato, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Spiro Brothers, Jean de Sperati, Wilborg, Peter Winter (postmarks).


---


1-3B. Oval issues, 1856-58, 1858, and 1859. Official reprints, lithograph reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, envelope stamps distinguished from postage stamps, fraudulent postmarks: Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector’s Club, [http://www.scc-online.org/old/](http://www.scc-online.org/old/), click "Browse the old site” in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under “On Line Publications”. Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser’s article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC). Reprints: L.N. and M. Williams, “Finland First Issued Stamps, March 1, 1856”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (March 1940): 152,55. Characteristics of the genuine stamps, these adhesives distinguished from the earlier envelope cut squares, and reprints: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, pp.16,17. 1862 (twice), 1872, and 1893 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.39. Envelope cut squares distinguished from the 1956-58 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 2C. Reprints of the 10k and 5k with large pearls: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 3B. See stamps below for more citations.


32 Distinguished from the envelope cut square: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Congress Book 34 (1968 : 193. The 5m and 10m: Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps, Vol. I, p.18; J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.35.


44,45. 5m and 10m, 1889. Fournier forgeries and postmarks: Bjorn von Hellens, Lauren, Vol. 5 (Maarch 1973): 3-5.


Fiume.

The Forgers: N. Imperato.

the World to 1926, pp.70,71 (Yvert 1-28). Genuine 10f overprint on the Hungarian harvesting stamp is inverted: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


E4-E9. Special Delivery Stamps, 1920. See “104-21, E4-E9” for the citations.

**France**

The Forgers: British Intelligence and French Underground (WWII postal forgeries), Alfred Baguet, Louis Dumontueil (D’Olivera), Forbin, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints on Hoi Hao offices), M. Jules Hermann , Madame Joseph (postmark on Pakhok offices), Arthur Maury, North Korean Government forgeries, Herbert Kull, Fernand Leschevin (Alsace-Lorraine, Reunion), Novotny, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Giovanni Patroni (Colonies), Paul, Ressejac (Ballon Montes), Oswald Schröder, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini (Fr. and Fr. Colonies dues), R. Wiering (Alsace and Lorraine), Peter Winter (House of Stamps postmarks), Robert Wrona (postmarks on Alsace and Lorraine stamps).

---


34 How to distinguish the Ceres of France from that of the French Colonies: Don Glickstein, “Poor Don’s Almanac” American Philatelist, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55.


Note that the Versailles cancellation on one of the Peter Winter forgeries pictured on this CD-Rom is the same (including date) as the Fournier cancellation described in Serrane, p.76.


40,43. 4c and 20c (first type), 1870. Sperati forgery and fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.77,78 and Plate 29.


---


---

The 10c, 20c and 40c are the Paris Occupation Issue of 1870: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe*, p.25.


223


360,61,82, and 431,34,37-41. 25c and 30c Mercury regular issue of 1938-42, 1fr50 Iris of 1939-44, and 50c, 70c orange, 1fr, 1fr20, 1fr50 (rose) and 1fr50 red-brown and 2fr Pétains of 1941,42. Postal forgeries by Allies during WWII: L.N. and M. Williams, Forged Stamps of Two World Wars, pp.15-19 (Nos.365,66,85A referenced by L.N. and M. Williams have been

428,33,35. 30c, 70c and 80c Petains of 1941-42. British Intelligence forgeries of the 30c, and 80c, and the French underground forgery of the 70c: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.41-43.


---

38 The lithographed 10c was the first postage due stamp. Its plain, utilitarian design “set the style for most postage due stamps to come”. Rick Miller, “Postage due stamps kept postmasters honest”, *Linn's Stamp News*, May 12, 2003, p.38.


German occupation of Alsace-Lorraine.


W.W.II.


German Occupation Local:


Offices in China.


42-44. “Merson type” common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

J7-J30. Provisional Postage Due stamps, 1903. Cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Offices in China, Canton.
1-30. Overprinted “Group Type” issue of Indo-China, 1901. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Hoi Hao.
1-31. Overprinted “Group Type” issue of Indo-China, 1901 and 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, the Group type issue, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Mongtseu.
1-15. Overprinted “Group type” issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Pakhoi.
1-16. Overprinted “Group type” issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.


Offices in China, Tchongking.

1-16. Overprinted “Group Type” issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in China, Yunnan Fou.
1-15. Overprinted “Group Type” issue of Indo-China, 1903-04. For forgery of basic stamp, see French Congo, 18-34.

Offices in Crete.

Offices in Egypt, Alexandria.


Offices in Egypt, Port Said.


Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant).


Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Cavalle.


Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Dedeagh.


17,18. “Merson type” common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

Offices in Turkish Empire (Levant), Vathy.


Offices in Zanzibar.


47-49. “Merson type” common design, 1902-03. See Offices in Egypt, Alexandria, 28-30.

French colonies in general.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Charles Hischburger.


Fraudulent postmarks on the “Alphee Dubois” issues (French Colonies Design type A9, Commerce) for various colonies. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59, French Colonies).


**French Colonies: General Issues**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers.


---

40 How to distinguish the Ceres of France from that of the French Colonies: Don Glickstein, “Poor Don’s Almanac” American Philatelist, Vol. 100 (February 1986): 154,55; Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps, Vol. 4, p.81.


French Congo.


14-17. Provisional Postage Due stamps of French Colonies, 1892. The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.100 (Yvert 8-11).


Fraudulent postmarks: See French Colonies in general, above.

**French Equatorial Africa.**


**French Guiana.**


32-50. “Group type issue”, 1892-1904. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

**French Guinea.**


**French India.**


**French Morocco.**


**French Oceania (French Polynesia).**

1-20. “Group type” issue, 1892-1907. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.


**French Sudan.**


3-19. “Group type” issue, 1894-1900. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

Funchal.


Gabon.


Gambia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.


**Georgia.**

12-20. National Republic issues, 1919 and 1920. Copies with parts of design inverted, sideways or omitted are fraudulent varieties: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Genuine postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, pp.331-422.

Fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id.* Parts 8-12, Georgia Section B, pp.451-55.
**German Colonies and Offices, generally.**


Arrival postmarks. Required on letters until March 31, 1909 (except for a few months beginning "after 1873). Required on regestered and special delivery mail until termination of postal service, except for the period April 1, 1909 to December 21, 1909. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*.

**German East Africa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks), U.S. forgeries.

Also see *German Colonies, generally*.


---. Enlarged version of Small Yacht stamps issued by British for propaganda purposes. At least one set of the overprinted series has passed through the mail. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Colonies” (German East Africa British Propaganda Issues on cover).


Mafia Island.


German New Guinea.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see German Colonies, generally.


16, 1m Large Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, “German Colonies” (Michel German New Guinea 16 with fraudulent cancellation).


Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad, p.753.


For British Occupation stamps, see New Britain.

German South-West Africa.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see German Colonies, generally.

Forerunners. German stamp used in German Southwest Africa:

Albert Friedmann, The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad, pp.442,46,47

1-12. Overprinted issues of 1897 and 1899. For Fournier forgery of the basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10; also see below for citations.


**German States.**

Baden.

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Becker, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner (perforations), Erasmus Oneglia, Giovanni Patroni, Urban Schmitt, Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


**Bavaria.**

The Forgers: Allies WWII postal forgeries, Dr. Bernard Assmus, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


62,63. 5pf and 10pf, 1888-1900. The overprint “Freifaa Bayern” on remainders were privately printed and were never issued: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (Michel 56y and 61y).


96, 98 or 99, 100. 5pf, 10pf carmen rose, 15pf vermilion, Perforated, 1914-20. Postal forgeries by British during WWI. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.15,


271,73. 3m, 5m “Genius“, 1920. Chemical alterations and forged overprint: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 134-38, Type I, Michel 134-138 Type II). Note that the German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries lists these stamps under Germany; see Scott note following Germany 136 for Scott’s reason for listing these stamps with Bavarian stamps.


J1-J3. Postage Due Numeral stamps, 1862 and 1870. Fournier and other forgeries and Fournier fraudulent postmark: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.113


**Bergedorf.**

The Forgers: Engelhardt Fohl, Julius Goldner, Fernand Leschevin, J.-B. Moens (reprints), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers (?), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


Bremen.


http://www.gotstamps.com/forge.htm. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.


**Brunswick.**

The forgers: Francois Fournier, Alwin Nieske, Rudolf Siegel (faked perforations), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.


**Hamburg.**

The Forgers: A. Bestelmayer, Francois Fournier, Julius Goldner, Rheinhold Krippner (fake cancellations), Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Peter Winter.


Unwatermarked forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), *TheForged Stamps of all Countries*, p.59. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Hanover.**

The Forgers: David Cohn, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, C. Gerste (reprints), Alwin Nieske, Giovanni Patroni, Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, C.L.H. Thiele, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


Lubeck.

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


Mecklenburg-Schwerin.

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


**Mecklenburg-Strelitz.**

The Forgers: Rheinhold Krippner.


**Oldenburg.**

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


5-8. Crown and Arms, black on colored paper, 1859. Fournier and other forgeries, and fraudulent postmark: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp. 132, 33 (Yvert 5-8). Four forgeries of the ½g, 2g, and two forgeries of the 1g, 3g, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 2, pp. 157-65. Sperati forgeries of the 2g and 3g stamps, two forgeries of the ½g stamp and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp. 90, 91 and Plates 49, 50 and 52. Spiro Brothers forgeries: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps: Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol. 1 (Singapore, February 2008), from "Oldenburg", click "Forgeries of the 1858 issue"; Paper XXXII, Lowell Ragatz (editor), The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries, p. 83. The ½g, 1g, 3g stamps: H. Bynof-Smith, Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies, Vol. 1, pp. 200, 1. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp. 68, 69. See "5,10" below for more citations.

5,10. ½g Crown and Arms, 1859, 1861. Two Spiro Brothers, two Sperati, a Peter Winter, and seven other forgeries of the ½g: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 4, “Oldenburg” (Michel 5, 10).


Sperati fraudulent cancellations on Scott 4,5,7-10,12-15: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.92 and Plate 52.


Prussia.

The Forgers: Ferdinand Elb (Berlin Stadt Express bogus stamp), Georges Foure (postal stationery), Spiro Brothers (Berlin Express bogus stamp).


1-5. Engraved issue of 1850-56. Reprints, Proofs and measurements of the 6pf, 1sg, 2sg, and 3sg: Hermann Schloss, Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States, pp.82,83. Reprints and forgeries. The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.134,35 (Yvert 1-5 and, for reprint of No.2, Yvert 9-13 ). Reprints and Essay of the 3sg: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.70. 1864 and 1873 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.115,16; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known
Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them, pp.52,53; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


10. 6pf Engraved stamp, 1859. Safety underprint on genuine stamps and reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.70. Distinguished from reprint of the 6pf of 1850-56, with measurements: Hermann Schloss, Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States, p.84.


Saxony.

The Forgers: Ferdinand Elb, Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner (envelopes, fakes), Jean-Baptiste Moens, Alwin Nieske (forgeries and fraudulent cancellations), Martin Schröder, Oswald Schröder (for Fohl), Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


**Schleswig-Holstein.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner.

1-7. General issues of 1850 and 1865. Reprints of the 1850 issue and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Old German States*, pp.92,93. Fournier and other forgeries and private reprints of the 1s and 2s of 1850 and fraudulent postmarks on all stamps of the issue: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.139,40 (Yvert 1,2 and 3-7). Five forgeries of the 1s and three forgeries of the 2s, 1850, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.335-38. Reprints and characteristics of the genuine 1s and 2s, 1850 and the 1¼s of 1865 distinguished from the Schleswig 1¼s of 1864; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.72,73. See individual stamps below for more citations.


18. Holstein rouletted issue, 1864.  J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.73.


**Thurn and Taxis.**

The Forgery:  Gustav V. Arherlger (postmarks), Francois Fournier, Rheinhold Krippner, Eugene Peeters (postmarks on remainders), F. Schmidt (postmarks), Rudolf Siegel (postmarks and covers), Lucian Smeets.


**Northern District:**


Southern District:

1910 Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.75; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Note following Scott 46.


Württemberg.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Anton Wolf.


47 or 54. 1kr, 1869 or 1874. Cut-outs from wrappers: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.4, “Würtemberg” (Michel 36 (imperforate)).


North German Confederation.


Germany.

The Forgers: Allies WWI and WWII postal forgeries, Dieter Bahas (a/k/a Rosa Schutz – Feldpost marks) Georges Foure (postal stationery), Francois Fournier (Offices), Bernard Friedrich, David Allan Gee (Offices in China), Wilhelm Peter Kleine (overprints and cancellations), Johannes Klink, Rheinhold Krippner (N. German Confederation), Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Riechers, August Schulz, Siam Tiger Publications, Lucian Smeets (Offices in Morocco), Mark Thobe, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks), Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Robert Wrona (fraudulent postmarks on inflation-era and other stamps), Herr Zechmeyer of Nuremburg.


8, 26. 2kr small shield and 18kr large shield: Fraudulent postmark offered as experimental cancels: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945 Experimental Cancels”. This sheet is filed with Fraudulent Cancels, which preceeds the Prisoner of War items towards the end of the volume.


---

41 How to distinguish Type A1 from type A4, when the shield is too faint to be clearly seen or where it is obliterated with a postmark: Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps, Vol. 4, p.83.


Design Types A9, A10. Regular issue of 1889-1900. Forged stamp rarely found without the forged colonial overprint. Fournier forgeries of the Eagle (Type A10): Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*,


74. 80pf Germania,1902. The bi-sected stamp was mounted over a postmark on a parcel post card with the portion of the postmark under the stamp drawn-in over the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 93 I).


117. 2.50m on 2m, 1920. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 118 on cover)


---. Privately ordered envelopes based on 178 or 186 and 223, often offered as a proof. 3m Posthorn, 1921-22 or 1922-23 and 12m Farmers 1922-23, pair, imperforate between. Perforated cut-out from the envelopes: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 225 and 240, perforated 14½ on “Kartonpapier”).


244,45. 20th m on 12m and 25m, 1923. Four forgeries of the surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 280,81,80K).


310. 1mlrd m on 100m, 1923. Four forgeries of the surcharge and a forgery of a double surcharge: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 331).


---. OSS “Hitler Skull Stamp” (U.S. unissued facsimile of the 12pf Hitler Stamp). Four forgeries of the Hitler Skull Stamp on and off cover: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of
Forgeries, Vol.15, “Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries” (“Forgery” of the U.S. Propaganda Forgery, several sheets). This is a private creation and not one of a government: Herbert A. Friedman, "The Hitler Souvenir Sheet, Continued …", German Postal Specialist, Vol. 46 (March 1995): 111-16.


Allied Occupation:


571. 60pf, 1948. Altered stamp - the perforations on three sides, of a stamp imperforate on the bottom, were trimmed: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.6, “Germany – Allied Occupation” (Michel 956).

American + British Zone:


660, pair imperforate at bottom. 3m. Altered stamps made from less expensive, fully perforated stamps: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, “Germany – Allied Occupation” (Michel 99).


Federal Republic:


1312. 80 pf Castle, 1979-82. Imperforate photocopier forgery sometimes offered as a proof and on cover with a genuine cancel, but the cover did not go through the mail, and a perforated forgery: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1140).


1517. 20pf. value of Historic Sites and Objects Definitive issue. Perforated and imperforate photocopy forgeries on thick paper, double prints forgery of each, fraudulent cancellation: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries Vol.7, “Federal Republic of Germany” (Michel 1398, Michel 1398 DD, Michel 1398 R on cover).


B27. 50pf + 50pf Nothilfe, 1928. Peter Winter forgery: Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", [www.sheryll.net](http://www.sheryll.net), click "eBay forgeries, fakes, dodgy seller scams: the tip of the iceberg", scroll down to "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay" and click, scroll down to "3. Printing Characteristics" and click Germany Nothilfe.


B82-B84,B89. Summer Olympic Games, 1936. *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 609-11, 16). Stamps cut from the Olympia Block, which block was privately issued (in connection with Philatelea '87 exhibition) but not identified as a private “reprint”.


B291-B293. Issued stamps of the Nazi anniversary issue, 1945 (The war ended before other two stamps could be issued, *Michel* Nos. X and XI). Bogus postmarks. “No mail franked with this issue is known to have been delivered by the post office.”: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel X & XI, Michel 909, 10 numerous sheets).


Federal Republic.


*The above citations to the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* may be found following “Michel No.93 I bi-sected on Parcel Post Card”.


Ruhleben (Br. Prisoners of War):


Murneau (Polish Camp Post):


Belgian occupation.


A.M.G. issue, 1945-46:


French occupation.


---- French Zone “Checkerboard Schwäzungen” applied on postal stationery and Mark values of the Hitler series. Two forgeries: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.6, “Germany – Allied Occupation”.

American, British and French Occupation Sectors of Berlin.


**German Offices Abroad.**

Offices in China.


22. 5m Kaiser’s Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in China VI n)


Offices in Morocco.


8. 5c on 5pf, 1900. Two forged surcharges and forged so-called proof: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Morocco 20).

15. 1p on 80pf, 1900. Forged surcharge: Delsinne (Belgian) forged postmark: Albert Friedmann, *Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.199.


*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (German Post Offices in Morocco (German Post Offices in Morococco, “Fraudulent cancellations” two sheets).


Offices in Turkish Empire.

Forerunners.

Fraudulent “Vorläufer cancels: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (German Offices in Turkey Fraudulent ’Vorläufer’ Cancels several sheets).


51. 5pi on 1m, 1903-05. Fraudulent surcharge: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in Turkey 44).


German Democratic Republic.

Forgers: Bernhard Friedrich, Wilhelm P. Kline, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

For use in all provinces in the Russian Zone:


DDR Issues.


54 (error masked with a punched hole). 12pf Pieck, 1950. Three fakes with privately punched holes: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel 251 (variety)). Kline forgery:

144a, Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (six stamps), 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 8 with fraudulent cancellation, two sheets).


144a, 146a, imperforate. Facsimilie: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Blocks 8B and 9B Imperforate)).

Additiona fraudulent cancellations on Scott 144a and 146a: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Blocks 8 and 9 with fraudulent cancellation).


For use in all Provinces in the Russian Zones:


German Democratic Republic Semi-Postal Stamps:


Russian occupation:

Mecklenburg-Vorpommerin.


Saxon Province.


East Saxony.


15N2 Double print. Two forgeries, each with second print produced with a photocopier: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 8 “Germany – Soviet Zone” (Michel 51 DD).


Thuringia.


Gibraltar.

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers.

Forerunners, British stamps used in Gibraltar, 1857-1902:


5. 4p overprinted stamp, 1886. Four Sperati forgeries of basic stamp and overprint: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.12-17 and Plate A.


18. 6p violet, 1886. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.44,45 and Plate 7


35. 75c Queen's Head, 1889. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, p.21 and Plate A.


**Gilbert & Ellice Islands.**


**Gold Coast.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers, W.R. Thomas (overprints).


**Grand Comoro.**


**Great Britain.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier (overprint on Turkish Offices), David Allan Gee (Officials overprints), German Government propaganda overprints), House of Stamps, John Kirke Jeffryes, John Stewart Lowden, J.-B. Moens, Angelo Panelli (Colonies), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Spirati, Raoul Ch.de Thuin (removal of fiscal cancellations), Harold Treherne (overprints).


---

43 The Penny Black was the first adhesive postage stamp and also the first stamp to be forged. The postal authorities became aware of the postal forgery on September 3, 1840 and on September 14, 1840 Sir Rowland Hill examined it, per entries on those dates in Sir Rowland's Journal, quoted by Williams. The Penny Black was issued in May 1840. Rev. William Hogarth Tower, “The Penny Black/ The Flowering Of Uniform Penny Postage”, The S.P.A. Journal, Vol. 9 (March 1947): 425-29, at p.428; Williams, L.N. and M., “Forgeries of Great Britain”, The Philatelist, Vol. 11 (August 1945): 232-36. (Mentions an 1840 forgery of the Penny Black, the first adhesive postage stamp forgery). The Penny Black was also the first specimen stamp, having been included with a circular of May 1840 from the General Post Offices in London and Edinburgh to All Postmasters, introducing it and the Mulready cover and envelope. These items were not overprinted or canceled to indicate that they were specimens. A specimen of the 1sh green embossed stamp of 1847 (Scott 5), is thought to have been the first British stamp overprinted “Specimen”. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II, pp.424-32.
Stamps of all Countries, p.80; Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, p.46.


Maltese Cross and other Peter Winter fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe, “‘House of Stamps’ Forgeries”, Postal History, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267, (September 1993): 87-91.


KGV, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", Linn's Stamp News (November 28, 2005): 42.


Channel Islands, Guernsey

German Occupation:


Channel Islands, Jersey.

German Occupation:


Offices in Africa:


**Offices in Morocco.**


**Offices in the Turkish Empire:**


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

**Greece.**

The Forgers: A. Alisaffi, Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Jan Spetsiotis.

Design type A1.


38-42. Athens Print on thin transparent paper showing mesh, 1872-75. Identifying the paper: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.129 1872-76).


Icaria:


Samos.


N76-N86. Hermes Head issue of 1912. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.164,65 (Yvert 4-8). Without overprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.130.


**Greenland.**


**Grenada.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Madame Joseph (postmarks), W.R. Thomas (overprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints)


Griqualand West.


Guadeloupe.

1,2. Provisional issues of 1884. For forgery of the basic stamp, see French Colonies 24-45.


J1,J2. 25c and 40c black on blue paper, typeset Postage Due stamps of 1876. Fournier forgeries: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.165,66 (Yvert 1,2); A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Vol. 3 (January-February 1944): 8. Measurement of figures on Design types D1 and D2: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.44.

J1,J3. 25c and 40c on white paper. 1884 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, p.47; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them, p.34; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Guatemala.

The Forgers: Frederico Saureck (overprints), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Bela Szekula, S. Allan Taylor and Boston Gang (Bogus issue), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmarks).


31-41, 43-50. National Emblem, lithographed issue of 1886 and engraved issue of 1886-95. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.132. Distinguishing the engraved issue from the lithographed issue: Roland A.

42. 1c on 2c, the Second Provisional Issue of 1886. Forgeries of the surcharge are on the engraved 2c (Scott 44), fakes: Roland A. Goodman (editor), *Guatemala: A Handbook on the postal history and philately of Guatemala*, Vol. 1, p.139.


Haiti.

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Louis Dumonteuil (D'Oliviera), Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Maximilian Maitret, Angelo Panelli, Louis Pasche, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprint).


---

\(^\text{45}\) *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*: see note after 43 on how to distinguish the two issues.


109,52,53,56,59,60. 2c Provisional stamps of 1906 and 1907. de Thuin counterfeit surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.100.


**Heligoland.**

The Forgers: Julius Goldner (private reprints), William B. Hale (postmarks), Senf brothers (facsimiles).


Scott 25 is an essay, per Schloss: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.47.

24. 1m, perforated 11½. This is an essay, per Schloss: Hermann Schloss, *Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States)*, p.47.


**Honduras.**

The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints), N. Imperato, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


141. 2c on 1c, 1913. Two de Thuin forged surcharges: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.114.

142-44. 2c Provisional stamps, 1913. Four de Thuin forged surcharges. James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T. De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.115.


Hong Kong.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), N. Imperato, H. da Luz (Japanese occupation covers), Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Lucian SMEETS, Jean de Spirati, Spiro Brothers.

The Major Forgers:

Spiro Brothers forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15-21,23-25,29,30 and fraudulent postmark, First design, issues of 1862-80: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, pp.1-5,14 (Figure 12).

First Fournier forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15,17-19,21,24, (Tsang type F2) and fraudulent postmarks, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, pp.6-14.

Second Fournier forgeries of Scott 1,2,4-8,10,12,13,15a,18,19,21,24, (Tsang type F3) and fraudulent postmark, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, pp.6-14.

Oneglia forgeries of Scott 1-8,10,12,13,15-25, First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, pp.15,16; Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, pp.52,53.

Panelli forgeries of Scott 3,4,6,7,15,17,21,23,24,46,54, First design, issues of 1862-91: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, pp.17-19.

Design type A1, Typographed, 1862-1902. J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.96. See listings of individual stamps and series below for more citations.


8,10,12,16-21,23,24,25. Watermarked 2c brown, 4c, 6c, 16c, 18c, 24c, 30c, 48c rose, 96c values of the 1863-80 issue, and the 4c, 1874. Two forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 1, pp.502,3. Forgery of the 2c brown stamp: Ming W. Tsang, Hong Kong Forgeries, p.22. For other citations, see The Major Forgers above and “17”, “23” and “25” below.

9,11,14,16,22. 2c dull rose, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.455. For forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.


25. 4c slate, perf.12½, 1874. Faked mint copy made from a used copy, with central design replaced with one from Scott 10. Andrew M.T. Cheung, “Recent Hong Kong Forgeries”, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 1 (October 1998): 63-66. For forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.

26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

29-35. Provisional issues of 1876 and 1879-80. Forgery of both surcharge and basic stamp: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. For other citations, see The Major Forgers above and the individual stamps below.

30. 28c on 30c violet, 1876. Forgery of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.34,35. For other forgeries, see The Major Forgers above.

31,32. 5c Provisional stamps, 1879-80. Forgery of surcharge: Robson Lowe (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, p.10; Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.36,37.


35. 10c on 24c, 1879. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.41,42.


51-56. Provisional issue of 1885-91. Forgery of both surcharge and basic stamp: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.52,53. 50c of 1891 (on lilac stamp): pp.17-19. Forged $1 surcharge on 96c, violet, red, 1891: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.43,44; fake made from the 10c, 1891 (Scott 44): J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.96.

--- Fake made by washing Scott 52 to produce a yellow green copy: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.32.
--- Fake made by washing Scott 54 to produce a pale rose copy: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, p.32.

59. $10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

64. 7c on 10c green, 1891. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.50,51.

65. 14c on 30c violet, 1891. Two forgeries of surcharge: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.52,53.


Fraudulent Hong Kong Treaty Port postmarks. Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.119-127.


Japanese occupation issues.

Fraudulent postmarks: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, pp.98-118.


**Horta.**

1-12. D. Carlos (name and value in white), 1892-93. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see Angra.

**Hungary.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Geza Tarjan (overprints on occupation stamps), Robert Wrona (postmarks).


10N1-10N42, 10NB1-10NB4, 10NE1, 10NJ1-10NJ4, 10NP1. Serbian Occupation, Banat issue, 1919. Norbert Blistyar and George Pataki, *id.* at pp.128-32.

**Iceland.**

The Forgers: Giovanni Patroni, Peter Winter.


**Ifni.**


**India.**

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, W.R. Thomas (overprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints for Native States), Harold Treherne, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

East India Company:


1,14,37,46. ½a red of 1854, 2a yellow green of 1855-64, 9p and 1r of 1882-87. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11 (includes two forgeries of Scott 23 and fraudulent postmarks on 37).


Crown Colony:


78-98. Edward VII issue of 1906 and KGV issue of 1911-23. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*, Vol. III, pp.185,86. Scott 93-98 were also used to pay for radio licenses, cancellation includes the word “WIRELESS”.


Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.


O11-O14. Official stamps (overprinted or surcharged revenue stamps), 1866. Reprints and forgeries of the 2a,4a,8a stamps with green overprint and measurements of original overprint:
Imitations: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their
Characteristics, pp.71,72. Reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Notes following


Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 1, p.511.  Cancellation of specimens of the ½a, 1a,2a,4a
p.180.  Reprint of the 8a stamp on unwatermarked paper: The Encyclopedia of British Empire


O24,O27. 2a and ½a Official Stamps, 1874-82 and 1883-97.  A.R. Cowman, “The Forgeries of

O27-O46. Official Stamps, 1883-1907. Forged overprint on the 3p, 1899: Alden C. Johnson,


Azad Hind (German WWII productions):
Michel I-X, anna value unissued series, 1943.  Siam Tigers Production forgeries: Varro E. Tyler,
“Focus on Forgeries” #339, Linn's Stamp News (November 6, 2000): 6.  German Philatelic

Michel VII, 1-rupee + 2-rupee unissued value, 1943.  Siam Tiger Production forgery: Varro E.

Indian Native States.
Note: Convention States and Native Feudatory States are combined under this heading.
The Forgers: Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints), Harold Treherne (Duttia, Chakhari, Jammu-
Kashmir)

Genuine postmarks of Alwur, Bamra, Bhopal, Bshore, Bundi, Chakhari, Cochin, Dhar, Faridkot,
Hyderabad, Indore, Jaipur, Jammu & Kashmir, Jhalawar, Jind, Kishangarh, Las Bela,
Nandgaon, Nowanuggur, Poonch, Sirmoor, Soruth, Travancore, Wadhwan and fraudulent


Bamra.


Bhopal.


65. ½a, 1895. Imitations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

1903 embossed reprints. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 90.


Bundi:

6,8,11. 8a of 1897-98, and ½a and 4a of 1898-1900. de Thuin counterfeits of each value: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.132,33.


Bussahir:


Chamba.


Charkhari.


11,13. ½a and 2a values of the second design, 1909. de Thuin forgeries: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.133.


Duttia:

Faridkot.


Gwalior.


Hyderabad (Deccan).
The Forgers: Giovanni Patroni.


issue, Reprints were used: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.68

Overprint on reprints and other stamps after August 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following O20.

Indore (Holkar).

3. Circular ½a stamp, 1889. 1892 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.66; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*..

31-33. Provisional issue, 1940. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Jammu-Kashmir.


Jhalawar.


Jind.


33-38. Overprinted issue of 1884. Reprints of the overprint: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.80,81; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.60.


Nabha.


Nandgaon.


Nowanuggur:


Orchha. 2-5, 1913-17. Essays: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Patiala.


7a,8a,9a,11a12a, O4a, O6a (Errors). Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.103
O4,O4aO6,O6a,O7. ½a and error, 1a and error, and 2a Official values, 1885-90. Reprints: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.179; Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.103,4; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.60.

Poonch:


Sirmoor.


3. 3p, Raja Sir Shamsher Prakash, 1885-88. 1892 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, p.130.


Soruth.


Wadhwan.


**Indo-China.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets.


Indonesia.


Inhambane.


Ionian Islands.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Spiro Brothers.


German and Italian occupations:


**Iran**

The Forgers: Postmaster General Boital (Reprints), Francois Fournier, Mirza Hadi (reprints), Charles Mottes (forgeries, fakes, and fraudulent postmarks and covers), Gebrüder Senf (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


---

46 Herodotus and Xenophon recorded that the first regular postal system in history was established in Iran (the Persian Empire) during the reign of Cyrus the Great in the 6th century B.C.E. Mehrdad Sadri, *The Lion Issues of Iran*, Foreword, p.1:4.
Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.104-6; Dr. Franz Kalckhoff, *An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them*, p.49. Official reprints of the 1s and 4s, 1876 and unofficial reprints of all stamps of the 1875 and 1876 issues, the 1k (both), the 5k (all) and 1 t of 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Genuine postmark on the 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 1875, and 1s,2s,4s, 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.195.


33-40. Second design, Lion issues, 1878. See 11-20, 33-40 above for citations.

Catalogue (the Author, First Edition 2002): 47. J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.173.


600. 6c on 12c, 1917. Overprint and surcharge forged by de Thuin: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair, The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.336.


47 The Iranian government printed this issue from a bogus plate confiscated by the Swiss police who then turned it over to the Persian government. It was deposited in the archives in Tehran. When stamp supplies ran low following World War I, the authorities retrieved the plate from storage, made adjustments and used it to print this issue. The issue has since been forged. Varro Tyler, Linn’s Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps, Revised, Expanded Edition, p.138.


681-95. See above, 617-21, 681-95 for references.

703-06. Regne de Pahlavi 1925 overprint. Forged overprint: [http://www.iranphilatelic.org](http://www.iranphilatelic.org), Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click "Part 4, 1926 to Present".


C1-16. Poste Aerienne Overprint on reprints of 1909 Arms issue, 1927.  


Iraq.


Forged overprints during the first part of the Sanctions period, 1990-1997: M.H. Muntaser, id. at pp. 256,258.


Ireland.


Israel.


---


**Italian Colonies.**


**Italian States.**


**Modena.**

The Forgers: Silvio Fenzi, A.E. Fiecchi, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati.


Parma.

The Forgers: Silvio Fenzi, Francois Fournier, Rodolfo Hensel, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.100 and Plate 60.


Romagna.
The Forgers: Francois Fournier (postmarks), Julius Goldner, N. Imperato, J.-B. Moens, E. Carlo Usigli.


**Roman States.**

The Forgers: David Cohn, Silvio Fenzi, Francois Fournier, Gelli and Tani (reprints), Rodolfo Hensel, J.-B. Moens, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.102 and Plate 61.
Sardinia. The Forgers: David Cohn, Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Jean de Sperati, E. Carlo Usigli (stamped letter sheets), Peter Winter.


10f, 11k, 12g,13e,14e (Inverted heads errors). Issue of 1855-63. Sperati fakes: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.103-5 and Plates 62,63.

Genuine cancellations: Alberto Boloffì, "The Postmark Stamps and the Postal Cancellations of the Sardinian States: Used during the Period 1851-1863" (tran'ly by Dante S. Boloffì), The Collectors Club Philatelist, Vol. 22 (April 1943): 100-16, continued at (October 1943): 277-


Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.103 and Plate 62.

**Tuscany.**

The Forgers: Fernand Leschevin, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


1 or 10, 8 or 16. 1q black and 9cr gray lilac. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries, pp.55,56.


Two Sicilies.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Rodolfo Hensel (postmarks), N. Imperato, Fernand Leschevin, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Edoardo Spiotti, Peter Winter.

1-7. Naples issue of 1858. Postal forgeries (of all values except the 2gr), Reprints, and characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States), pp.80-89: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps: Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol.2 (Singapore, February 2008). Postal forgeries of the 2g,10g, and 20g: Fritz Billig, Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol. 7, p.166. Reprints and forgeries, postal forgeries of the 2g, 10g, 20g, and fake of the ½g made from the 2g: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.199-201 (Yvert 1-7). Four forgeries of the 20g, three forgeries of the ½g, 50g, two forgeries of the 1g, 2g, forgeries of the 5g, 10g, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 2, pp.55-66. Two types of forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, pp.60-62. Engravers' marks, unwatermarked forgeries, postal forgeries and private reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.144. Two forgeries of the 2g, five forgeries of the 10g, seven forgeries of the 20g: H.G. Leslie Fletcher, Postal Forgeries of the World, pp.76,77. Forgeries of the 2g, 10g, 20g: R.E. Weber, “A Note on the Stamps of the First Issue of Naples Forged to Deceive the Post Office”, the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, Vol. 63 (October-December, 1953): 84. H. Bynof-Smith, Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies, Vol. 2, pp.30-33. Private Reprints: Edwin Mueller, "European Classics: XXXIV. Naples", Mercury Stamp Journal, Whole No. 61 (February 1962): 5-16, at p.16. Reprints (except the 2g) and secret marks: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


**Italy.**

The Forgers: Allies WWII postal forgeries, Francois Fournier, Mirza Hadi (Fraudulent cancellations of Italian Offices Abroad), House of Stamps, N. Imperato, Angello Panelli (overprints of Italy and Italian colonies), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.


27,30. 10c buff and 30c, 1863-77. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.58,59 and Plate C.


387


---- Fantasy. Forged A.M.G.Venezia Giulia overprint on 5l (Scott type A256). The United Family and Scales stamp was not overprinted: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: A.M.G. Venezia Giulia forgery", Linn's Stamp News (October 29, 2007): 42.

Italian Offices Abroad:

General Issues:


Offices in China.


Offices in Crete.


Offices in Turkish Empire:


**Ivory Coast.**


**Jamaica.**


**Japan.**


1-8. “Dragons”, 1871 Mon and 1872 Sen issues. The Dragons and Cherry Blossoms were printed from hand-engraved plates of 40. Each stamp in the sheet is slightly different from the others.

a. Spiro Brothers forgeries  
b. Hirose forgeries  
c. Kamigata forgeries  
d. Kasahara forgeries  
e. Wada forgeries  
f. Mihon forgeries (unk. Forger)  
g. Yoshiro forgery of 500m invert.  
h. Unknown forgers (primitive)  
i. Setoguchi hand drawn forgery of 48m (1962)  
j. 1969 photographic forgery  
k. Mosern forgery of 48m on white paper  
l. Souviner sheets with reproductions  
m. Genuine or fraudulent postmarks  
n. Reprints

Some imitations are signed with a mark; for the location of the mark, see: Lois M. Evans-de Violini, "Japanese Forgeries" (on CD-ROM cited below). a-m. Ron Casey, Thomas L. Zane and Lois M. Evans-de Violini, *Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan*, I.S.J.P. CD-Rom Monograph 1, 2nd Edition, 2002; an Update List is


6.7. 1s, 2s Dragons, 1872. 1896 imperforate imitations for presentation book: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


28-54A. “Cherry blossom” issues, 1874-76. The Cherry Blossoms and Dragons were printed from hand-engraved plates of 40. Each stamp in the sheet is slightly different from the others. For some stamps two or more plates were used, compounding the number of stamps with slight differences.

a. Earliest lithographed forgeries
b. Spiro Brothers forgeries

c. ABC Kurabu (Club) forgeries
d. Hirose forgeries

e. Kamigata forgeries
f. Ramsden forgeries
395

g. Wada forgeries and souvenir sheets
i. Unk. forger, 4s and 10s forgeries
k. Mihon forgeries, unk. Forger
m. Tayama reproductions
o. Tracy Woodward's postal forgeries
q. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks

h. Unk., ½s sheetlet reproduction
j. Invitation card forgeries
l. Souvenir sheetlet forgeries, unk. forger
n. Unknown forgers forgeries
p. Fakes from postal stationery, unk. forger
r. Reprints.


a. Kamigata (inc'l Tourist Sheets) b. Spiro Brothers
c. Unknown forgers d. Wada Kotaro
e. Liebig Trading Cards f. Postal Stationery
g. 1991 Phila Nippon Souvineer Sheet h. Postmarks


Offices Abroad.


Offices in China.

Space between characters of genuine overprint: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, several notes.

6. 2s value of 1900-06 issue. Bogus overprint: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Jordan.

Forerunners, Turkish stamps used in Jordan and stamps used during the British Mandate period. Genuine Turkish cancellations and British Mandate cancellations: Fritz Billig, Billig’s Philatelic Handbook, Vol. 7, pp.190-94.


Karelia.


Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika.


Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 4 FE/94 to 7/2/45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, _Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks_, pp.62,63.

Kiauchau.

Also see _German Colonies, generally_.


1-9. 5pf First Tsingtau issue, 1900. Many forged surcharges: _German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries_, Vol. 10, “German Colonies” (Michel Kiautschou 1 I, 1 II, Michel Kiautschou 2, 2 I). For Fournier forgery of basic stamp, see Germany, Design Types A9 and A10.


22. 5m Kaiser’s Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.10, “German Colonies” (Michel German Offices in China, Petschili Issue VI n). Note that the citation is to “Offices in China“ in the German Offices Abroad section..


**Kionga.**


**Korea.**

The Forgers: Kamigata Company, H. Kuroiwa (Tai Han overprints), H.Y. Lee.


24. 6ch, 1900. 1905 reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


52-54. on thin semi-transparent paper, 1903. 1905 reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Korea, Democratic People’s Republic.

1-110. Issues of 1946-56. Official imitations (reprints): Scott Standard Stamp Stamp Catalogue; boxed note preceeding No.1. Also see specific stamp below, for additional detail.

1,4. 20ch and 50ch rose red, Type A3 values of the first Soviet Occupation Issue, 1946. Reprints: Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue.


26, 28-30, 32. 1w indigo, 2w, 6w, 10w values of the 5th Anniversary of Liberation, 1950. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
34. 6w Order of Ri Sun Sin, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
35. 1w Kim Yi Ok, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
36, 38, 40. 1w dark blue Flag, 1w dark blue Kim Ki U, 2w dark blue Soldiers, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
46,47. 10w Victory Issue, 1951. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
52. 10w Labor Law, 1952. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
55,56. 10w Liberation from Japan, 1952-55. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
71. 10w Liberation Monument, 1953. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
73. 10w Korean People’s Army, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
78. 10w Youth Activists, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
79, 10w Liberation from Japan, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
80. 10w Flag, 1954. Reprints: *Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue*.
95. 10w dull green, Liberation from Japan, 1955. Reprints: Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue.
98. 10w People’s Army, 1956. Reprints: Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue.
100. 2w Ryongyang Pavilion and Gate, 1956. Reprints: Scott Standard Stamp Catalogue.

Kuwait.


Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 11 NOV 37, 17262-79 NOV 39. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.64.

Labuan.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmark), Kamagata Company.


33-48. Unwatermarked Queen's Head issues, 1892 (engraved) and 1894 (lithographed).
   a. Price First forgery.
   b. Fournier forgery.
   c. Kamigata forgery.

Stamp Journal, Vol. 3, w.n.31 (September 1954): 16; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, boxed note before No.42.


Fraudulent cancellations: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.98 (1886).

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 28 JL/1910, 11 NO 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.64.


Japanese occupation:


Lagos.

The Forgers: Lucian Smeets (fakes), Jean de Sperati.


**Latvia.**

The forgers: Frasek, Herbert Kull, Oswald Siimson.


B28. 50s (60s), 1925. Forgery and false postmark: Harry V. Hoffmann, "The '300 liepaja 300' Special Postmark Also Forged", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.


German occupation.


Russian Occupation:


Lebanon.


Leeward Islands.
Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company.


Liberia.
The Forgers: Francois Formier, Kamigata Company, Spiro Brothers.


64. Reprint: see note following 64a in Scott's Classic Specialized Catalogue of Stamps & Covers.


Libya.


Liechtenstein.
The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks), Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


**Lithuania.**


**German Occupation.**


415


German occupation of South Lithuania:


Russian Occupation.


**Lourenco Marques.**

Forgers: J. W. of Wondelgem.


**Luxembourg.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Giovanni Patroni, Jean de Sperati, Robert Wrona (postmarks)


German Occupation.


**Macao.**


133. 4a value of overprinted issue of 1902. Reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.9; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


310,315A. 5a on 7a Padroes, 1941. Forgeries of surcharge: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.103.


**Madagascar.**


**Madeira.**

The forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, de Thuin, J. W. of Wondelgem.


Malaya.

Federated Malay States:

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (Selangor), David Allan Gee (overprints), George Kirke Jeffryes (Sungei Ujong overprints), Madame Joseph (Trengganu postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Harold Treherne (overprints on Negri Sembilan).


Kelantan, Japanese Occupation.


Negri Sembilan.


Pahang.


7-10. 2c Provisional stamps, 1891. Forgery of surcharge and basic stamp: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Ongelia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.54,55.


Perak.


Selangor.


42. 1c on 5c lilac and olive, 1900. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.231 (Yvert 26).


Sungei Ujong.


16-18. 4c,8c and 10c values of the overprinted issue of 1881-84. Forgery of base stamp and overprint. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.


**Malaysia.**


**Maldive Islands.**


**Malta.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.


**Manchukuo.**


**Mariana Islands.**


Also see **German Colonies, generally.**


**Marienwerder.**

The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks).


Marshall Islands.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (fraudulent postmarks), Jean de Sperati, Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

Also see German Colonies, generally.


1,8,10,11. 3pf, 5pf, 20pf and 25pf values, 1897-1900. Fournier complete forgeries, including cancellations: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Colonies“, (Michel Marshall Islands 1, 8, 10, 11).


Fraudulent postmarks: Max Muenzer, "German Colonies and Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included in the Catlogue" (translated from Zeitung fur Briefmarkin-Kunde, Bad Ems), The German Postal Specialist, Vol. 6 (January 1955): 13-15.

For German stamps overprinted “G.R.I“, see New Britain.

Martinique.

Forger: Francois Fournier.


Mauritania.


Mauritius.

The forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Englehardt Fohl (postal stationery), Francois Fournier, Peter Winter (Pro Phil Forum), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, A.C. Roessler, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.


24-41. Queen's Head issues, 1860-63 and 1863-72. Three forgeries, genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 2, pp.16-18. J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries,


Remainders of above stamps were overprinted “CANCELLED“ following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.


113. 6c on 18c, 1899. A.R. Cowman, *id.* at pp.6-10.


202. 10c on 12c, 1925. The variety, surcharged with round “0” in “10”, was withdrawn before issue: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, p.390.


**Mayotte.**


**Memel.**

The Forgers: Rex Solnik, Robert Wrona (postmarks).


Lithuanian Occupation.


Mesopotamia.


Mexico.

The Forgers: Dr. Bernard Assmus, Henry Flachskamm, Francois Fournier, Louis Henri Mercier (Porte de Mar), J.-B. Moens (Porte de Mar), Joseph Riesa, Oswald Schröder (Guadalajara), Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks), Ysla family of San Andres Tuxtla, Veracruz.


---


150b. 1c Blue error, 1864. Fakes made from the green stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following No.164.


322,26,28. 1c,5c,10c values of White Issues with colorless roulettes and embossed overprint, 1913. Faked embossing on remainders., fraudulent cancellation Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.9.


Campeche:


Chiapas:


Guadalajara.

Moheli.
Forger: Francois Fournier.

Monaco.
The Forgers: Alfred Baguet, Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.


Mongolia.
The Forgers: Chtabinsky, Louschnikoff, Golding, Chun, Sekula, Refky.


**Montenegro.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Hugo Greibert (Favor and fraudulent cancellations on remainders), Lucian Smeets, Spiro Brothers.


32-44. Prince Nicholas I regular issues, 1894-98. See "1-21 and 32-44", above.


German Occupation.


**Montserrat.**

Forgers: Madame Joseph, Jean de Sperati.


Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, OC 16/1909 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.69,70.


**Mozambique.**


23A. 5r on D. Luiz 40r, 1893. Forged surcharge: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.110.


72-93. Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos, 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals on D. Luiz and D. Carlos. Reprints of 65r, 115r, 130r, 400r values on Colonial D. Luiz stamps: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue Note following 80. Reprint of the 130r on 100r (Scott 87): D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.9; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Note following 93.
149-91. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the ½c, 2c, 5$, 10$, 20$.


**Mozambique Company.**

Forgers: J. W. of Wondelgem.


The Báruè Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.


P1. 2½r Newspaper stamp, 1894. 1905 reprint: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.9; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

Natal.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), A.A. Jurgens, Erasmus Oneglia, Zureski.


Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, MI 28/1903, FE 27/08, SP 19/09. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.70,71.


Nauru.


Nepal.

Forgers: Stanley Gibbons.

Telegram cancellations distinguished: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, boxed note following No.29A.


Telegraph cancellation: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Boxed Note following 29A.

Netherlands.


7-12. Engraved left-facing head series, 1867. Typographed forgeries: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.135,36. Pierre Vos imitation of proofs of the 5c,10c: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). See "10" and "12" below for more citations.


33. 2g50c value of the Regular issue of 1872-88. Forged stamp with cancellation made for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (follows Scott 19).

41,43. 5c and 10c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Privately produced stamps and postmarks for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

---. 3c on 2½c (Design Type A10), Postcard provisional, 1899. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

---. 2c on 1½c (Design type A10), Postcard provisional, 1899. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

---. Design types A10, A11, with wings. Fakes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (pages following the post card provisionals).


83,84. 1g and 2½g values of the Regular issue of 1898-1905. Privately produced stamp and cancellation for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

89. 2½c de Ruyter stamp, 1907. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


102,3, 119-23. Provisional issues of 1919, and 10c values of the 1923 Provisional issue. Forged surcharges: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*,


136. 1g on 17½c, 1923. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


B4, B5. 1923 Toorop. Two forgeries of the 2c+5c stamp and a forgery of the 10c+5c stamp, cancelled “Utrecht – 43”, type of 1970 from a stolen canceller: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


J32, J35, J37, J41. 2½c, 7½c, 12½c, and 1g values of the Provisional Postage Due issue of 1907. Forged overprint (Mercier and Fournier forgeries, in the case of the 1g): Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J71. 1g Postage Due stamps, 1921. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (follows Scott J79).


-----. 15c on 17½c, Parcel post postage due, 1924. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows World Court issue).


German Occupation.


**Netherlands Antilles (Curacao).**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Senf brothers (facsimile).


18. 25c on 30c, 1891. Fournier forgery of the surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


29. 12½c on 12½c, 1901. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


World to 1926, pp.250,51 (Yvert 1-10). Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.137.

J11-J20 (Type I). Postage Due issue, 1892-98. Two forgeries: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue; also see Netherlands J3-J13). See individual stamps below for more citations.

J12 (Type II). 5c Postage Due stamp, 1892. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, follows C50

J14-J17 (Type III). 12½c,15c,25c Postage Due stamps, 1892-98. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

J16-J24. Postage Due issues (Type I) of 1892-95 and 1906-09. Forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


J31-J40. Postage Due stamps (Type I), 1948-49. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


O16-O19. World Court issue, 1940. Forged overprint and cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

Netherlands Indies.

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (Japanese occupation overprints), Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.


21. 5c green numeal stmp, 1887. Fake made from postcard: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

35. 25c on 25c, 1900. Forgery and genuine cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

46,47. ½c and 2½c Provisional stamps, 1902. Forgery of the ½c and two forgeries of the 2½c: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). No.47 is genuine.

70a-78a. Outling territories issue, 1908. Forgery of the inverted overprint and characteristics of the genuine: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

80. Overprinted 2½g value of outlying territories issue, 1908. Forged overprint: Frank Aretz, *Know Your Stamps*, Vol. I, p16 (Treated with the 2½g value of the Java issue; Scott numbers changed from 79,97).


137. ½c on 2½c, 1917. Forged surcharge: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


B3. 10c+5c Red Cross Semi-Postal stamp, 1915. Forged overprint: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


C17. 50c on 1.50g, 1932. Forged surcharge on forged underlying stamp: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


J7-J15 (Type I). Large numeral Postage Due stamps, 1882-88. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


J7-J15 (Type IV). 30c value, 1882-88. This is a fantasy – there is no genuine 30c, Type IV: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


J18a. 20c Postage Due stamp (Type III), 1892-95. Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

O1a-O18a. Official Issue (inverted overprint), 1911.

Japanese occupation stamps:


**Netherlands New Guinea.**


**Nevis.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmark), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.


New Britain.


New Brunswick.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Spiro Brothers.
Also see **British America**, above.


**New Caledonia.**


8,9. 5c Provisional issue on the Fr. Colonies 1fr, Alphee Dubois stamp. Forged surcharge: A.J.C.Vaurie, “Know Your Forgeries” column, *The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.)*, Vol. 2 (September-October 1943): 23. For forgery of the basic stamp of 8,9, see French Colonies 46-59.


40-58. The “Group type issue”, 1892-1904. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgery are reversed: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. Also see French Congo 18-34 for forgeries of this issue.


NewFoundland.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Percy F. Fearn, David Allan Gee (overprint), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

Also see British America, above.


41,44,46,47,49,52,56. ½c rose, 1c violet brown, 1c green, 2c yellow green, 2c green, 3c blue, and 3c umber brown, 1880-96. 1896 and 1897 Reprints: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, pp.93-94.


Proofs of Newfoundland stamps, generally: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, boxed note following No.85..


Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.

Fraudulent postmarks by forger:


Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NOV 15/1929 to 1943. Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.72,73.

New Guinea.


Three Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, BNG, 9 JL 31 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.73,74.

New Hebrides, British.


New Hebrides, French.

35. 5c Provisional (on 50c, 1908), 1920. Forged surcharge and postmark: Roland Klinger, The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides, www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm, click “Later Forgeries“.


New Republic.


**New South Wales.**

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers, Jonoski Takuma, Van Dyck (reprints).


52-60. Regular issue, 1871-84. Reprints of the 1p,2p, 4p, 6p, 8p, 1/: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, p.95.


New Zealand.

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffries, Madame Joseph (postmarks), F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Perkins Bacon & Co. (facsimilies).

August 1986): 174-77, continued from (March-April 1986): 65, and continued at
forgeries of the 1p and 1sh, forgeries of the 2p, 4p, genuine and fraudulent postmarks, faked
perforations on the 2p: Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps
(Third Edition), Vol. 2, pp.129-34. Unwatermarked forgeries and fiscal use pen
cancellations removed: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.110.
Cancellation of specimen of the London print issue, 1855: The Encyclopedia of British
and other fraudulent cancellations, Jeffryes and other forgeries: The Encyclopedia of British
and 6p dull chocolate brown: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following No.37;
Hausburg reprints (sometimes offered as proofs), Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum:

59. 2sh “first sideface design“ deep rose, 1878. Forgery and forged cancellation: The
Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. IV, p.459; Robin Gwynn,
“An Oneglia or Sperati New Zealand Forgery“, Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 11,
(April 2008): 59,60.

61-69. Issues inscribed “Postage and Revenue”, 1882 and 1891-95. Black reprints: The

70,72,76,79. ½p, 2p, 4p, 8p values of the pictorial issue of 1898. Fakes made from proofs: Rev.
W.G. Iremonger, letter to the Editor, “New Zealand Fakes“, The Stamp Lover, Vol. 36 (June-

83,98,120,. 5sh value of Pictorial Series, 1898-1902. Revenue cancellation removed: The
cancellation: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

130d, 131d. Scott Antarctic Expedition, 1911-13. Forged overprint: F.I.P. Commission for the

130e,31e,33e,37e. Auckland Exhibition issue, 1913. Forged overprint: E.G. Cowell, “Another
New Zealand Exhibition Forgery“, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 43 (December 28, 1946):
534.

------. Unissued Maori Performing Arts series, 2006. Fakes, made by perforating an illustration
of the withdrawn stamp and gluing it onto a perforated stamp: Glen Stephens, "Maori
Performing Arts stamp fakes removed from two Internet sites", Linn's Stamp News,

IV, pp.398,402,03.

Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 DE 93 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B.
West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.74-76.

Fraudulent postmarks on 19th century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed:
The Release was also reported in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly* (September 26, 1936): 229.


Ross Dependency:


Nicaragua.

The Forgers: James McDonald Field (overprints), Giovanni Patroni, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).


Seebecks:


212-15. 10c Provisional stamps, surcharge reading down, 1907-8. See "193-95, 212-15" above.


Seebecks:


J42-J48. Postage Due stamps, American Bank Note print, 1900 (not issued as postage due stamps). Postmarks are favor or fraudulent because issue was not placed in service as postage due stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.127.


Seebecks issues, 1890-99:


1L45,46. 5c Bluefields (surcharged in two types), 1906-07. Forged overprint: Clyde R. Maxwell, Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook, p.189.


Fraudulent Seebeck cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, “Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua”, Fakes & Forgeries (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 121,22.

**Niger.**


**Niger Coast Protectorate.**

The Forgers: W.R. Thomas (overprints).


**Nigeria.**


**Niue.**


**Norfolk Is.**


North Borneo.

The Forgers: Rene Careme, Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprint), George Kirke Jeffries (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, John Stewart Lowden.


70. $1 stamp, 1894. Fournier forgery: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.29 (Yvert 63). J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.111.


Japanese Occupation:

N30,N31. $2 and $5 Provisional stamps, 1944. Forged surcharges. Robson Lowe (editor), The Gee-Ma Forgeries, p.9.

Northern Nigeria.


North Ingermanland.


North West Pacific Islands.


Norway.

The Forgers: N. Imperato, Angello Panelli, Peter Winter.

1963 reprints of 1, 1965 reprints of 57, 70a, 100, 152, J1, O1, and 1969 reprints of 69, 92, 107, 114, 128, J12 are all rouletted, not perforated: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Boxed Note after Scott 1.

States), pp.95,96. Characteristics of the genuine stamps: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.169. The 1914, 1924 and 1963 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


57,70a,100,152,J1, O1. 50o Post Horn stamp of 1894, 1k dark green King Haakon VII of 1911, 10o Lion stamp, 1924, 20o Cathedral stamp of 1930, Postage Due stamp of 1889, and first Official, 1926. The 1965 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note preceeding No.2.


69,92,107,114,128,J12. 2k King Haakon VII stamp of 1909-10, 40o redrawn Post Horn stamp of 1917, 10o Polar Bear stamp of 1925, 45 Spitsbergin Island of 1925, 60o Lion Rampant of 1927, 200o Postage Due stamp of 1922-23. The 1969 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceeding No.2.

70a, 100, 152, J1, O1. 1965 rouletted reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note preceeding No.2.


German Occupation.


Nossi-Be.

Forger: Francois Fournier.


32-44. The “Group type issue”, 1894. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. Also see French Congo 18-34.

Nova Scotia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Andre Frodel (Fake bisects on piece), J.-B. Moens, Erasmus Oneglia (Panelli), Senf Brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers.

Also see British America, above.

Characteristics of genuine stamps, reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.112. See the individual stamps of this series below for additional citations.


Nyasaland Protectorate.


Nyassa.

1-12. Overprinted 5r,25r,80r,100r,150r,300r  D. Carlos (Neto) issue of Mozambique, 1898.  The 1922 Reprints: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

30-41. 1903 Local Surcharges. Two forgeries of the surcharges and clandestine reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.128.

42.43. 1903 Local Provisionals on the 15r and 25r.  Two forged overprints and reprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.127.


49,50. Provisional issue of 1910.  1921 Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Obock.


32-44. The “Group type issue”, 1892. Perforations of (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.


**Orange River Colony.**

The Forgers: Spiro Brothers (?), W.R. Thomas (overprints), Harold Treherne (overprints).


Pakistan.


Palestine.


J1, J2, J4. 1m, 2m, 8m Postage Due stamps, 1923. Proofs: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Foreign post offices in Levant -- Palestine. Pictures of forged postmarks: Klaus Peter Rott, "Forgeries Of Palestine" (from Turkei Spiegel, Germany, translated by Count Alphonse Kinsky), OPAL, Whole Number 173 (October 1990): 41-49.

Panama.

The Forgers: Louis Dumonteuil (D'Olivera), James McDonald Field, Francois Fournier, William B. Hale (overprints), Gustave Michelsen, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).


1,5.5c, 1878. Michelsen reprint, two types of Fournier forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, The Workbook, Part III, pp.244,49.
2.6. 10c, 1878. Michelsen reprint, two types of Fournier forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, The Workbook, Part III, pp.245, 49. Sperati forgery , thin wove paper stamp (Scott 2): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.194 and Plate 129. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.170


F1. Registration stamp of 1888. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


F6-F9. First Provisional overprint for Panama City of Registration stamps, 1903-04. Reprints of the 20c stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after No. 64. See “51-64, F6-9, H9,H10“ above for more citations.


I1, I2. Late Fee stamps issued for Panama City, 1903-04. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note after No. 64.


**Papua New Guinea.**

The forgers: Madame Joseph, Gee Ma, Jean de Sperati.


**Paquebot Cancellations.**


**Paraguay.**

Joe Hahn's *Paraguay Handbook*, available on CD-ROM from the APRL, has an excellent bibliography.

The Forgers: Boston Gang (Bogus stamp), Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes (Bogus issue), Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (Overprints, postmarks).


**Penrhyn.**


**Peru.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Giovani Patroni, Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks), Young, Georg Zachmeyer.


51 The Trencito may be the first generally recognized commemorative adhesive postage stamp. George S. Norton, Esq., Curator, “Trencito, Peru/ Commemorative Issue, 5c. 1871”, Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Update, March 16, 2001, third unnumbered page. Not all agree that this is a commemorative stamp: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (C.G.A. of Savannah, Ga.), Mercury Stamp Journal, Vol. 2, Whole No.19 (September 1951): 166. However, in correspondence concerning need for a special stamp to pay the rate for mail carried on the train, the Director General of the Post Office observed that the subject train was the first one in Spanish America. The stamp was designed and printed under his authority. See Michael D. Dixon, The London Philatelist, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6.
fraudulent postmarks: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.176,77.
de Thuin forged overprints: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors),
*The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*,
pp.344,45,47,48. 1884 Official Imitations of the oval surcharge of the Lima issue of 1881:
Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.107
and reprint of the Peru 5c with horseshoe overprint, pp.108,9. 1884 Reprints of the 1881
issue, the “Lima” red and black overprinted 1c, 2c, 50c, 1s, 1883 and the Plata Postage Due
stamps of 1881 and 1883: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Notes after 42 and 85.

65-73, J16-J21, J22-J27. The Triangular overprints, 1883 and Postage Due stamps of 1883 and
1884. Forged overprint: Michael D. Dixon, "Peru, The Triangular Overprints", *The
Wilfred G. Howland, “More on 'The Yucatan Affair', The Triangular Overprints of Peru”,
1c, 10c, 50c, 1s, 1883, the “Lima” overprint on the 2c, 1883, the triangle and horseshoe
overprint on the 1c (both),2c, 1883 (65,69,71-73,81,86-88): James M. Chemi, James H. Beal
and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin,
Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.347,48.


115. 1s overprinted stamp, 1886. Fraudulent postmark. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of
the World to 1926*, p.273 (Yvert 82).

189,93C,94,95. 2c Provisional stamps of 1915. de Thuin forged surcharge and overprint: James
M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of
Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.351.

C1. “Little Sailor overprint” Airmail stamp, 1927. Forged surcharge: Henry M. Goodkind,
“Perú’s First Air Mail Stamp”, *Aero Philatelist’s News*, Vol. 6 (May 15, 1951): 38,39,
continued at (June 1, 1951): 42,43. Two forged overprints: G.O. Bustamente, “Peru's 'Little
Sailor' Stamp” (translation of article from *El Peru Filatélico*), *The Airpost Journal*, Vol. 5
(November 1933): 3.

& Forgeries*, p.229 (Sanabria Airmail Catalogue 4). Richard N. Cone, “Piura
Commemorative issue, 1932”, *Aero Philatelist’s News*, Vol. 7 (June 1, 1952): 42,43,
Vol. 11 (November 1948): 142,43.

E1. Special Delivery stamp, 1908. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal
and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin,
Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.350.

E2,E3. Special Delivery stamps of 1909 and 1910. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi,
James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch.
de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.351.

Catalogue*. Also see “ 32-42, 77-85, J6-J10, J16-J21“ above for more citations.


Chilean Occupation:


Provisional Issues during Chilean occupation:


8N1,8N2. Black Cuzco overprinted issue, 1881-85. de Thuin forged overprint: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.346,47.


8N14,8N15. 10c Provisional stamps, 1884. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.343.


Philippines.

The Forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, Albert J. Rabinowitz (overprints on U.S. stamps), Oswald Schröder, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Miguel Segui, Charles M. Seltz (Frederick Henry King), Jean de Sperati, Ferdinand Marie Trifet, A. Venturini.


9a,10a (Errors). 5r (color error) and 6r (cliché of 2r in plate of 6r), 1851. *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.112 and Plates 68 and 69.


---


39-42. "Spain" issue, 1871. Segui forgeries of the 5c, 10c, 40c stamps: Nigel Gooding, http://nigelgooding.co.uk/, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".

44. 16c King Amadeo stamp, 1872. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.135.36 and Plate 87. Sperati and other forgeries: Nigel Gooding, http://nigelgooding.co.uk/, "Spanish-Philippines Philatelic Site".


53. 2c blue 1877. Sperati forgery: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries, p.70 and Plate D.


64,66,69. 25m,100m and 200m values of the Milesimas issue of 1879. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.136,37 and Plate 88.


192-211. Left-facing figure, 1898. Fournier forgeries of the 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p and fraudulent postmarks. *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.276,77 (Yvert 172-75); Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.


CB6. 45c+2p overprinted "+5p" Airmail semi-postal stamp of 1938. See “ C91,CB6“ above for the citation.


Filipino Revolutionary Government (Gen. Emilio Aquinaldo) issues, 1898,99:


Pitcairn Islands.


Poland.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Andre Frodel, Herbert Kull, Count Polanski.


German Occupation.


Also see 72-74. Low values of the Posen Provisional issue of 1919 and 77,78 Gniezno Provisional stamps, 1919.


Offices in Danzig.


Ponta Delgada.


Portugal.

Note re Clandestine prints. There are many of these in Portuguese philately. They are unofficial prints made from official plates, frequently proofs or overprint errors (which may be bogus). They are called "Clandestine" when they originate with employees in the Casa da Moeda or in other printers of Portuguese stamps. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, "Forward", p.v.


193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.27.


496. 1.60e on 5c telegraph stamp, 1929 (Fine paper variety). Fake: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.4.


3S2. Geographic Society of Lisbon issue of 1909. Reprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Portuguese Colonies General issues.**

Note re Clandestine prints. There are many of these in Portuguese philately. They are unofficial prints made from official plates, frequently proofs or overprint errors (which may be bogus). Davies calls them "clandestine" when they originate with employees in the Casa da Moeda or in other printers of Portuguese stamps. D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, "Forward", p.v.


---- 1939 N.Y. World's Fair overprint on 5$00 (or equivalent) value CD 39. (Private overprint, not numbered in Scott). Two forgeries: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.69,70.

Postage Due, Colonial Due Type D1, 1904-1921. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.59,60.


**Portuguese Congo.**


100-114. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.

**Portuguese Guinea.**


1-7. Small Guiné on Colonial Crown key type for Cape Verde, 1881. Fournier (forged overprint and stamps), Oneglia (forged overprint and stamps) and another forgery (overprint and stamps), and genuine cancellation: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.60,70.


67-89. Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) stamps, 1902.  See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, above.  Reprints of the 400r on 5r: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, Note after 76.

140-79. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26.  See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the 1½c,10c,50c,2$,5$,10$,20$.


Portuguese India.


98. 4½r on 40r Native issue (of 1876), 1883. Forged surcharges: R. Abecossis, “Portuguese India: 40 Reis, Type I, of 1876 ('Barred V')”, The London Philatelist, Vol. 60 (October 1951): 145-47. Author also thinks that the base stamp (Scott 39) is bogus. See below for more citations.


118-21,161. 4½ Reis Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-83. Fournier forgeries of surcharge and stamp and another total forgery: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.86.


131-39. 1 Tanga Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forged surcharge and stamp, forged surcharge on 1885 Reprint and other stamps, forged thick "1" variety: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.88,89.

140-48. 2 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Forunier forged surcharge and stamp, and five other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.89,90.

Non Scott. "2" on "4T" Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881. Fournier total forgery, a forgery on a genuine 4T surcharge and one with both overprints forged and an Afinsa Catalogue illustration: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.91,92.

149-51. 4 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forgery of surcharge and stamp and two other forcharges of the surcharge: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.92,93.

152-57. 8 Tangas Surcharge on Colonial Crown, 1881-82. Fournier forgery of surcharge and stamp and five other forged surcharges: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.93,94.


174-88. D. Luiz, 1886. The 1885 and 1905 reprints and forgery, D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.66; F. de Mello, "Reprints of Portugal and Colonies",

224-38. 1902 surcharge on D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto). Forgeries and reprints: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.9,67,68. Reprints of the 1r, 2 1/4 King Luiz, and 1r, 2 1/2r, 3r and 5t King Carlos values: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

260-89. 1911-1913 Surcharged and Bisected. Forgeries of the 2r on 2 1/2r inverted and 6r on 9r inverted, Wondelgem forgeries: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.95,96.


357-75. Colonial Type Ceres, 1913-21. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Crown key type for forgeries of the 3r,5r,1 1/2T. Faked perforations: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.97.

376-78. 1 1/2r values of the 1914 Local Surcharge on D. Carlos (Mouchon). Wondelgem forgery of surcharge: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.97.


Prince Edward Island.

The Forgers: A. Scott (Birmingham forgery), Spiro Brothers, S. Allan Taylor.

Also see British America, above.


Puerto Rico.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Miguel Segui, Jean de Sperati, A. Venturini.


13-17. King Alfonso XII, 1877. Forgeries of the 5c and 10c: Fritz Billig, Billig’s Philatelic Handbook, Vol. 6, pp.154-57. Sperati forgeries of the 5c carmine error and 10c brown error,


87,91,93,126,130,132. 4m,6m,8m,40a,80c yellow green, 80c black values of the regular issue of 1890-97. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.137-39 and Plates 88 and 89. Forgery of the 80c yellow green, 1890: Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Vol. 6, pp.167,57.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

**Queensland.**

The Forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers.


Fraudulent postmarks. Mavis Pope, Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), 36-40.

Quelimane.

25-40. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres, for forgeries.

Reunion.


Rhodesia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company, Erasmus Oneglia.


16-19. High values, large Coat of Arms definitives, 1890-94. Stamps offered as unused may have cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Rio De Oro.

30a. 4p+3p (a pair), Regular issue, 1907. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 89.
Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

**Romania.**

The Forgers: E. Cote, Englehardt Fohl (Moldavia), Francois Fournier, Sigmund Friedl (Romania and Moldavia), Col. August Gorjan (Moldavian Bulls reprints), House of Stamps, Constantin M. Moroiu (Moldavia), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), Waxman, alias Feldman-Bukarest, Peter Winter (Moldavia)


44a. 10b on laid paper, 1871-72. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.169 and Plate 114.


62. 5b blue error, 1879. 1880 Reprint: Edward Denny Bacon, *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics*, p.122; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

69b. 5b rose error, 1879. *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


German Occupation.


Rouad, Ile.


Royal Mail Steam Packet Company.


Russia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Herbert Kull, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati (Wenden and Offices in Turkey), Peter Winter.

1-150. Fakes in general: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, Russian Philatelist, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article). For more citations, see listings below.


11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.185.


27. 7k Arms stamp of 1866-70. Postal forgery: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.293 (Yvert 24-27); J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.185.

546


78,79a,79b,86. 7k, 10k light blue and pale blue, and 70k values of the Arms types, 1909-12. H.G. Leslie Fletcher, *Postal Forgeries of the World*, pp.96,97.

Design type A16-A32, Romanov Tercentenary, overprinted with Phrygian Cap or reduced facsimilies of newspapers 1917. Per *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue* note following 141, these are private printings. They were also forged: J.H. Reynolds, “Revolutionary Overprints on the Romanov Tercentenary Issues”, *Rossica Russian Philately*, No. 46/47 (1955): 38-42.


----. Askhabad Postmaster Provisional (the Local Shortage revaluation). Forged overprint: Ceresa id. Parts 6-9, pp.150,51.

----. Petrovsk Provisional (the Local Shortage Revaluation). Characteristics of the genuine surcharge: Ceresa id. Parts 6-9, p.152.


----. Kovrov Numeral Surcharges (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa id. Parts 10-12, p.249.

----. Kustomai Issue (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa id. Parts 10-12, p.254, more at Parts 13-18, p.395.

----. Rogachev Issue (the First 100 Times Revaluation): Ceresa id. Parts 10-12, p.283.


----. 7500, 8000, 15,000r Kiev Provisional Issue (overprinted on Savings Bank stamps), 1922. Ceresa *id.* Parts 19-25, pp.219,20 and Plates.


---53 How to distinguish the typographed issue from the lithographed stamps of 1923: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note before 273-275A; Know Your Stamps, Vol. 4, p.95.


C68. 1r Moscow to San Francisco commemorative overprinted Airmail stamp, 1935. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries", Russian Philatelist, No.2 (March 1962): 3-12; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article); Shalimoff, “Fakes and Forgeries


German Occupation:


German Occupation.


Army of the North:


General Miller issues (pictured in Scott but unlisted), 1919:


Offices in China:


Forged overprint and postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, Russian Philatelist, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).

Offices in the Turkish Empire.


2,3. Sailing ship, 1865. A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, Russian Philatelist, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.5; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article). Reprint and forgery: The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.219 (Yvert 2,3). J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.187,88. Sperati forgery of the


8-11. 1868 issue. Forgeries printed on ordinary paper (not laid, as in the case of the genuine stamps): A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.7; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).

16-19C. Provisional stamps, 1876 and 1879. Forged overprint: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at p.8; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).


61-199. 1909-10. Forged town names: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at pp.9-10; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).


213-27. 1913 Reprints of overprint: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, *Russian Philatelist*, No. 4 (November 1963): 3-12, at pp.10,11; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).


Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.).


Ryukyu Islands.

The Forgers: Gushikawa, Union of Stamp Speculation Opponents (imitation).


**Saar.**

The Forgers: Siam Tiger Productions, Peter Winter (House of Stamps), Robert Wrona (postmarks).


**St. Christopher.**

The forgers: Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.


**St. Helena.**

The Forgers: N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Spiro Brothers.


**St. Kitts-Nevis.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph, Lucian Smeets.


**St. Lucia.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Jean de Sperati.


**Ste.-Marie De Madagascar.**


St. Pierre & Miquelon.
The Forgers: Francois Fournier, David Allan Gee (overprints).


60-78. The “Group type issue”, 1892-98. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. Also see French Congo 18-34.


St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).


**St. Thomas and Prince Islands.**

The forgers: Francois Fournier, Oneglia, Spiro Brothers, J. W. of Wondelgem.


15-23 and 27-38.  
D. Luiz and D. Carlos (Neto) issues of 1887 and 1895.  
Reprints of the 5r, 10r, 40r, 100r, 200r, 300r of 1887: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.  

24-26 and P1-P10.  
1889 and 1892 surcharges on D. Luiz.  

62-85.  
1902 Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps.  
See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Surcharge on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps, D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.67,68.  
Reprints of 63,64,67,71,72.  
115r and 400r (on stamps of 1869), and 65r and 400r (on stamps of 1887): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.  

194-233.  
Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-26.  
See Portuguese Colonies, Colonial type Ceres for forgeries of the 1$ rose, 1$ blue, 5$, 10$, 20$, D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.60-62.  

Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.129,  
http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/, click Fournier Album Russia to Uruguay or St. Thomas and Prince “comparisons”.  


P1-P10.  
See “24-26 and P1-P10” above.  

P12.  
Newspaper Stamps, 1899 "Provisorio" overprint.  
Forged overprint: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.133.  

**St. Vincent.**  
The Forgers: Madame Joseph, Erasmus Onegia, Senf brothers (facsimile).


115 or 130. 5/ KGV, 1913-14 or 1921-32. Hialeah forgery: Peter Elias, "The Hialeah Forgeries". [http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf](http://stamps.org/cac/resources/articles/artg004.pdf)


**El Salvador.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Nicholas Seebeck (authorized reprints), Senf brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).


Seebecks:


313-17. 1c Provisional issue, 1905-06. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.87.


329. 2c on 26c, 1906. de Thuin forged surcharge: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.90.


414. 1c, overprinted “1915”, 1915 (Double impression error). Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross *id.* at p.268.
441. 2c (surcharged in black), 1917. Measurement of bars of the genuine overprint: Steven W. Ross, id. at p.272.

443. 6c Provisional (re-overprinted National Palace), 1917. Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross, id. at p.273.

446, 48. 2c and 10c (Same overprint on Design type O3), 1917. Measurement of overprint: Steven W. Ross id. at p.273, 74.


C10. 50c on 1col, 1930. Forged surcharge: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Seebecks:


J75a, 3c, error. Steven W. Ross, “El Salvador’s National Palace Issues” *id.* at p.204.


Seebecks:


reprints of the 1c and 15c watermarked, the 12c, 30c, 50c and 100c unwatermarked, and both
10c dark blue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book 44*
Specialized Catalogue*.

Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book

O142, O161-O184, O194-O200, O205-O208. Official stamps, wheel overprint, Scott type “e”,
1898-1900. de Thuin forged overprint. Joseph D. Hahn and Joseph M. Sousa, “El Salvador,
The Seebeck Stamps, Part II: The Issues of 1896-1899”, *The American Philatelic Congress


O273-O292, J76-J80. 1908. The genuine stamps are overprinted on the unwatermarked 1907
Specialized Catalogue*, note after J80.

O323, O324. 1c, 2c, 1915. Forged overprint: Steven W. Ross, “El Salvador’s National Palace
267-74, at pp.270,71.

Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin,
Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.86.

Seebecks:

Seebeck Stamps, Part I: The Issues of 1890-1895”, *The American Philatelic Congress Book

**Samoa.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (postmarks), Madame Joseph (postmarks),
Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

1-8. Express issue of 1877-82\(^\text{54}\). Remainders, reprints and six forgeries: Robert P.Odenweller,
*The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic Society,
London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-9,32.

\(^{54}\) The four states of the printing plates distinguished and plating guide for the 9d: Robert
P.Odenweller, *The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa*, (The Royal Philatelic
Society, London and The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Weallington, 2004), Chs. 2-
9,32. Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide/ Parts 5-6 Samoa Express*, pp.3,21


Issued under German Dominion:

Also see **German Colonies, generally**.


Issued under British Dominion:


**San Marino.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Jean de Sperati, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (postmark).


J6,J8,J9. 1 l, 5 l and 10 l Postage Due stamps, 1897. Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.97,98 and Plate D.


**Sarawak.**

The Forgers: David Allan Gee (overprint), George Kirke Jeffries (overprints), Madame Joseph (postmarks).

1. 3c Sir James Brooks stamp, 1869. Measurements of the genuine stamp: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.116.


8. 1c, 1892. This stamp, when surcharged 1/-, is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III*, p.397.


28,31. 2c and 8c values of the Regular Issue of 1895. Proofs: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Saudi Arabia.**

Kingdom of the Hejaz:


Nejdi Occupation of Hejaz:


Kingdom of the Hejaz-Nejd:


Hejaz Postage Due Stamps:


Schleswig.


Senegal.


35-52. The “Group type issue” of 1892-1900. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.


Senegambia & Niger.

1-13. The “Group type issue”, 1903. Perforations of the (Fournier) forgeries are reversed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Also see French Congo 18-34.

Serbia.


59-67. King Alexander issue of 1901-03. J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.193. Lucian Smeets forgeries of the Paras values: Varro Tyler, Linn’s Focus on


German Occupation.


**Seychelles.**

The Forgers: Madame Joseph (postmarks), Lucian Smeets.


**Siberia.**


**Sierra Leone.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati.


122-139. KGV, Die II, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.


**Singapore.**

The Forgers: Raoul Ch. De Thuin (overprints).


**Slovakia.**


Solomon Islands.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Lucian Smeets.


Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NO 23/09, 1930’s, 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.38.


Fraudulent postmarks “1 Fe 39” and others: letter of Pacific Islands Circle to Editor, The London Philatelist, Vol. 54 (April 1945): 38.

Somalia.


Somali Coast.


Somaliland Protectorate.


South Africa.


South Australia.

The Forgers: Kamigata Company, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.

Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them, pp.60, 61; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note after No.95. See listings elow for more citations.


45. 3p on 4p, red surcharge, 1870. Fake made from Scott 44 (black surcharge). Mavis Pope, Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), p.62.

50,51. 10p on 9p (black surcharge) and 1sh deep brown stamps, 1867-74. Mavis Pope, Stamp Forgeries of Queensland, South Australia, Tasmania (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1992), p.61.


Southern Nigeria.


**South Russia.**


**South West Africa.**


**Spain.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Kamigata Company, N. Imperato, J.-B. Moens (reprints), Erasmus Oneglia, Miguel Segui, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Lucian Smeets, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints), Placido Ramon de Torres, A. Venturini, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding Scott 1.


9a,10a (Errors). 5r (color error) and 6r (cliché of 2r in plate of 6r), 1851. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.112 and Plates 68 and 69.


Remainder cancellations on postal forgeries of the 4c and 2r, 1860-61 and 1862, the 20c of 1866, 200m of 1870, 4p and 10p: Edwin Mueller, “from an Expert's Desk” column, *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 4, Whole No. 43 (September 1957): 162,63. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.199. See individual series below for more citations.


Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States), p.163; J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.200.


159-73. Duke de la Torre Regency issue, 1870. Fournier and other forgeries of the 50m, 1e600m, 2e and 19c: The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.322 (Yvert 102-4). Two Sperati forgeries of the 2e and forgery of the 19c: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.123,24 and Plate 78. Sperati


235,237. 20c and 40c values of the issue of 1878. Sperati forgeries (two of the 40c): British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.129 and Plate 81; an additional two Sperati forgeries of the 40c: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries*, pp.65,66 and Plate D.


CB6. 45c+2p overprinted "+5p" Airmail semi-postal stamp of 1938. See “ C91,CB6“ above for the citation.


S2. Franchise stamp of 1881. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Spanish Guinea.**

1-8. King Alfonso XIII issue of 1902. J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*.

**Spanish Morocco.**


**Stellaland.**


**Straits Settlements.**

The Forgers: Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


33. 10c on 6c, 1880. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.


61. 2c on 4c, 1883. Forged surcharge: A.R. Cowman, *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54.

62-68,70. Provisional issues of 1883-87. Forged surcharge on the 2c on 12 c of 1883, the 8c on 8c on 5c stamps of 1884 and the 4c on 5c stamps of 1884: A.R. Cowman, *id.* at Vol.1, No.3 (May 1935): 45,46, continued at No.4 (June 1935): 52-54. Forgery of base stamp and surcharge, Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, p.56.


de Thuin fraudulent postmark: James M. Chemi, James H. Beal and James T, De Voss (editors), The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.38.


Sudan.

The Forgers: Henry Cantel Bey, Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Kamigata Company.


**Suez Canal Company.**

The forgers: Englehardt Fohl, Francois Fournier, A. Saatjian, Spiro Brothers.


Surinam.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Louis Pasche, Senf brothers (facsimile), Lucian Smeets.


41,42. 50c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier forged surcharge and fraudulent postmark and a second forgery of the surcharge on the 2.50g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Forged surcharge on the 2.50g and fraudulent postmark: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.327 (Yvert 40).


C18,C19. 5g and 10g values of the lithographed issue of 1941. Forgeries and remainders: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.266,67 (Sanabria Airmail Catalogue 21-25).


J3c, J5c, J7c. 10c, 25c, 40c Postage Due stamps (Type IV). Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


**Swaziland.**


**Sweden.**

The Forgers: House of Stamps, N. Imperato, Emilio Neri (the Tretio öre Error), Louis Pasche, Jean de Sperati, Peter Winter.

6s: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.208. See "1,5" below for additional citations.


37. 1rd value of the issue of 1877-79. Reprints: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


2581. 5.50k non-denominated Ladybug stamp. Postal forgery: Linn's editors, "Postal counterfeits", Collectors' Forum, Linn's Stamp News (January 5, 2009): 42.


2491. 5.50k non-denominated Forest Larder block of 4, 2004. Postal forgeries of all stamps in the block: id. at p. 177.

55Fournier published his defense for having forged this stamp and explained the police investigation, seething with contempt for his detractors. The article was published in his journal Le Fac-Simile, No.11. A translation by Varro Tyler is at The Philatelist, Vol. 44 (August 1978): 302,3.
2506. 5.50 non-denominated Dag Hammarskjold pair, 2005. Postal forgeries of both stamps: id. at p. 179.

2511. 5.50k non-denominated Allotment Gardens block of 4, 2006. Postal forgeries of all four stamps: id. at p. 178.

2566. 5.50 non-denominated Chocolate block of 4, 2007. Postal forgeries of all stamps in the block: id. at p. 179.


O26a, O27a. Inverted surcharge on 10o Official stamps, 1889. Sperati forged surcharge: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.174 and Plate 117.

Switzerland.

The Forgers: Chaffard And Company, Francois Fournier, House of Stamps, Louis-Henri Mercier (Henri Goegg), Erasmus Oneglia and/or A. Venturini, Angelo Panelli, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Jean de Sperati, G. Tschemnize (overprints on airmails and officials), Peter Winter.


Stamps of Europe and Colonies, Vol. 2, pp.170,71 and (Fournier forgeries) pp.184,85.
Characteristics of the genuine stamps: Hermann Schloss, Distinguishing Characteristics of Classic Stamps: Europe 19th Century (Except Old German States), pp.276-78; J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.211-13 (1847 and 1848).


1-68. Federal Administration Issues, 1850-78. Remainder cancellation: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. See listings below in respect of forgeries, etc. for more citations.


Syria.


Issues of the Arabian Government (1919-20):


---


Tahiti.


Tanganyika.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JA/22, 20 NO/1928. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.98.

Tannu Tuva.


Tasmania.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, F.W. Reid (perforation varieties), Senf brothers (facimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.

1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.2. See listings below in respect of forgeries, etc for further citations.


Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, “Pen marked Stamps” (*from Australian Stamp Monthly, Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.


74, 75. 2½d on 9d, 1891. Reprints: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Tete.

Colonial Type Ceres, 1914. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.

Thailand.

The Forgers: Kamigata, Erasmus Oneglia, Raoul Ch. de Thuin.


Thomas, Rudolph.

Fraudulent postmarks: see Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps: Fraudulent postmarks in general.

Thrace.


Tibet. 57


---

57 Tibet issued 13 stamps. Of these, there are 500 different forgeries plus 80 types of forged postal markings. Wolfgang C. Hillrigl, “The Fascination of Collecting Philatelic Forgeries”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 87 (April 1995): 42,43. There are now 18 major varieties.


---

As a method of detecting forgeries, Mr. Boggs recommends checking a questionable stamp against the plating characteristics of the genuine stamp. Varro Tyler also makes this recommendation in his “Useful References to the Detection of Forged Stamps” section of *The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.385.


**Timor.**


156-82. Colonial Type Ceres, 1914-23. See Portuguese Colonies, Colonial Type Ceres for forgeries.


**Tobago.**

1-6. Regular issue, 1879. Revenue stamps distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. Fake of the £1 stamp made by scraping away the "A" of the waermark and adding a thin


**Togo.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Bernhard Friedrich (postmarks), Madame Joseph (postmark), Rudolph Thomas (postmarks).

German Protectorate:

Also see **German Colonies, generally.**


British Protectorate:


68,69. 2p and 2½p, double hyphen errors, Accra print of overprint on Gold Coast stamps, 1915.  Forged overprint error and Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark: Steven J. Sensibar, “The


Tokelau (Union Islands).


Tonga.


Transcaucasian Federated Republics.


**Transjordan.**


**Transvaal.**


Design Type A1. First Republic 1p, 6p and 1/, eagle with spread wings, 1869-49.

**1p.**

- c. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type I.5).
- d. Unknown forger Nick Meisel type I.6).
- e. Fournier forgery (Nick Meisel type I.7).
- f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Nick Meisel type I.8).

**6p.**

- b. Otto reprint forgery (Meisel type III.5).
- c. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type III.6).
- d. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type III.7).
- e. Unknown forger (Meisel type III.9).

**1/.**

- a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type IV.3).
- b. Otto reprint/forgery (Meisel type IV.4).
- c. Otto reprint forgery (Meisel type IV.5).
- d. Unknown forger (Meisel type IV.6).
- e. Unknown forger (Meisel type IV.7).
- f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Meisel type IV.8).

Set of Otto Bi-colored reprint/forgeries.

Left Facing eagle from unknown forger.


**Design Type A2. Eagle with drooping wings, 1870-49.**

**3p.**


e. Unknown forger (Nick Meisel type II.7). f. Spiro Brothers forgery (Meisel type II.8).

**6p (non-Scott).**

a. Otto reprint/forgery (Nick Meisel type III.8).

Set of Otto Bi-colored reprint/forgeries.

Left Facing eagle from unknown forger.


**Trinidad.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Peter Winter.


Trinidad & Tobago.


Tripolitania.


Tristan Da Cunha.


Tunisia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier (T-perforated postage dues), Arthur Maury (T-perforated postage dues).

---


**Turkey.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers.


---


117. 50pi Domestic Postage stamp (Tughra in circle), 1901. Sperati forgery: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.175 and Plate 117.


141. 50pi (large circle in center with Tughra and Turkish inscription), 1908. Two Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.177 and Plate 118.


Fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", OPAL, Whole Number 92, Vol.7 (September 1964): 18,19.

J1-J4. Imperforate Postage Due stamps, 1863. See "1-7, J1-J4" above for citations.

J6-J35. Perforated Postage Due stamps, 1865. Two forgeries of the 1865 issue, one of the 1871 issue: Reverend R.B. Earée, Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition), Vol. 2, pp.531,32. Also see "8-52, J6-J35" above.


**Turks Islands.**


**Uganda.**


**Ukraine.**

The Forgers: Robert Wrona (postmarks on German occupation stamps).


6-47. New Scott classification of the Regional Tridant-shaped overprints, (Scott assigns minor numbers, a-s, to the regional overprints), 1918. Forged trident overprint:


**Katerynoslav**, subgroup a. There are two basic types. Sixteen forgeries of Type 1 and 22 forgeries of type II and fraudulent postmarks; Ceresa *id*. Parts 6 and 7 pp.89-95, 111d and Plates.

**Kharkiv**. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers b-d. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id*. Parts 7 and 8, pp.106-47e and Plates.

**Kiev**. There are three basic types, subgroup numbers e-g. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id*. Parts 9-13, pp.139-249f and Plates (separately bound).

**Podilla district**, subgroup o. There are 60 types. Type forgeries, general forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id*. Parts 14-19, pp.225-357g and Plates (separately bound).

**Poltava**, p-s. Twenty-eight forgeries of Type I and five forgeries of Type II, and fraudulent postmarks: Ceresa *id*. Parts 6 and 7, pp.99-105, 112d, and Plates.

**Special Trident Issues** (no Scott numbers). These are small towns with their own overprinting. Forgeries: Ceresa *id*. Parts 20-23, pp.359-428 and Plates.


**United Nations**.

Offices in New York:


**Upper Senegal and Niger.**


**Upper Silesia.**


**Uruguay.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, N. Imperato, Frederico Saureck (Official overprint), Senf brothers (facsimile), Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints).


13-17. Thick numerals, 1860. Sperati forgeries of Scott 13-16, two Sperati forgeries of the 180c, and fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.208-10 and Plates 141 and 142.


**Vatican City.**


**Venezuela.**

The Forgers: Helen Fernando and Pietro Zanon, Francois Fournier, Spiro Brothers, Raoul Ch. de Thuin (overprints, postmarks).


49-67. Large Escuelas, issues of 1879 and 1880. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.236. Postal and Fiscal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, The Early Stamps of Venezuela (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958), pp.125,26 and else where in Ch.8. Copies with pen cancellations removed may be offered as unused or may have fraudulent cancellations: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue. Postal forgeries of the 5c


160a. 1b value of the overprinted issue of 1900. Two fakes, one made from Scott 160, other from Scott 147: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.362 (Yvert 76a).


Local stamps for the Port of Carúpano:


Local stamps for the State of Guayana:


For the stamps of La Guaira, see St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps.

Victoria.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, George Kirke Jeffryes, Erasmus Oneglia, Angelo Panelli, Senf brothers (facsimiles), Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne.

Characteristics, pp.158-62; Dr. Franz Kalek Hoff, An Illustrated Catalogue of All Known Reprints Of Officially Issued Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Wrappers, Etc. And How To Detect Them, pp.67-70; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following No.178; J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.125. See below for more citations.


Design type A4. 1sh stamps, 1854-59. Jeffryes and other forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: 


167,68. 1sh6p stamps, 1889. Mavis Pope *id.* at pp.91-93.


**Vietnam (North).**


**Virgin Islands.**

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, Madame Joseph (postmarks), Erasmus Oneglia, Senf brothers (facsimile), Spiro Brothers.


Wallis and Futuna Islands.


Western Australia.

The Forgers: Francois Fournier, London Gang, Angelo Panelli, Jean de Sperati, Spiro Brothers, Harold Treherne, Peter Winter (House of Stamps).


1-10. Selected identifiers of the Spiro Brothers and Fournier forgeries of the Swan series: Mavis Pope, Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993), pp.43-51.


24,24D,34. 1sh stamps, 1861 and 1865-79. Spiro Brothers and another forgeries: Mavis Pope id. pp.36,45,46,58.


32,38,47,51. 4p stamps, 1865-79, 1872-78, and 1882 Spiro Brothers forgery: Mavis Pope id. p.45.

40. Typographed 3p, red brown, 1872. Reprint: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.127.


88. £1 value of the issue of 1902-05. Sperati and another forgery: Mavis Pope *id.* pp.90,91.


---

**Western Ukraine.**

Forgers: Stefan Poburreny, Postmaster General.


---

**White Russia.** (Non-Scott).


**Yemen.**


**Yugoslavia.**

The Forgers: Konrad and Johan Gjuric.

Bosnia and Herzegovia, 1L17-1L20. See Varro E. Tyler, “Focus on Forgeries” #162, Linn's Stamp News (January 10, 1994): 6 indexed under Bosnia and Herzegovina, Scott P1-P4. (Nos.1L17-1L20 are the perforated versions of Nos.P1-P4).


General Issues:


German Occupation:


Zambesia.

Provisionals on D. Carlos (Neto), 1902. See Portuguese Colonies General Issues, 1902 Provisionals on Colonial D. Luiz and D. Carlos stamps.

The Báruè Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

Zanzibar.


Zara.


Zululand.

The Forgers: George Kirke Jeffryes (overprints).


Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.

Altered stamps (“Fraudulent Postmarks“ are separately indexed below).

Various authors, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999).


How to detect a faked inverted watermark made by slicing the stamp and re-attaching the front and back halves: Alec Webster, “Buyers Beware – Forgeries About“, *Stamp Lover*, Vol.100 (October 2008): 201.


Color:


Re-gumming:


Reperforations.


Early Great Britain and Colonies stamps with gutter margins that have been removed and reperforated may be detected if they have lettering in the corners: Edwin Mueller, "the Philatelic Consultant", *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 67,68.


Ken Lawrence lecture entitled “Cheap tricks” for the detection of U.S. fakes and altered stamps, given at the APS Summer Seminar – 2001, from notes of T.M.T.


Expert marks.

Forged guarantee marks on forgeries of Portuguese Colonies: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.58.


Fraudulent postmarks (following is material mostly about cancellations; additional references may also be found in the listing of the stamps):


**Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:


**Rudolph Thomas:**


Forgers, The.


Modern forgeries of stamps of the Indian States. Madhukar Jhingan, editor, "Princely States Report", Fall 2001, http://www.princelystates.com/CurrentIssue/ff-04-01a.shtml. There are colored pictures of many of the genuine stamps and modern forgeries, usually side by side, and good enough to distinguish the forgery from the genuine. Only those forgeries for which an expertizing point is given verbally are noted in the within Index.


S. Allan Taylor:


Winter, Peter and House of Stamps. Lowe, Robson, “House of Stamps Forgeries“:

- *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91. (Great Britain).
Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", www.sheryll.net, click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article.


Forgery detection generally:

Dieter Bortfeldt, “How to detect Forgeries with the help of the computer”, *The Workbook, Part III*, pp.144-156.


Internet links to sources for information on forged stamps and on stamp expertising: G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/.

Overprints.


INDEX

for POSTAGE STAMP FORGERIES, FAKES, REPRINTS,
and FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS and OTHER OBLITERATIONS

Addendum

U.S. Carriers' Stamps: ................................................................. 664
U.S. Local stamps ...................................................................................... 668
U.S. Sanitary Fair Commission ................................................................. 703
Listing of articles on forgeries in Pat Paragraphs. ..................................... 704
List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched ........................................ 707


U.S. Carriers' Stamps:

Official issue:


Semi-Official issues:

Baltimore, Md., Carriers' stamps, 1850-57.


Charlstown, S.C.


Moens forgery of Type C6, modern and other forgeries of Types C1, C2 and C6, Scott and other forgeries of Types C3, C4 and C5, and Taylor forgery of Type C4: Larry Lyons, “Honour’s City Post, Charleston, S.C.”, *The Penny Post*, Vol. 7, No.4 (October 1997) 19-29.


Genuine cancellations of 4LB1,2,14,15,17,19-21: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


Louisville, KY., 1857-58.


New York, N.Y., United States City Despatch Post.


Also see 40L1, City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y.

Philadelphia, PA.


\(^{59}\) The City Dispatch Post stamps were accepted for service (as a Carrier's stamp) beginning August 16, 1842 and is the first United States postage stamp, predated by the Washington, Franklin stamps of 1847 by nearly five years.  Scott 2007 *Specialized Catalogue*.  How to distinguish this Carrier from the predecessor Local (City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y. 40L1): Larry Lyons, "Differentiating Greigs 6LB1 Government stamps and covers from same by Greig's City Despatch Post", *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12, (October 2004): 27-33.

117 (February 1983): 16-30, at p.29. (See the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article). Also see below.


St. Louis.


**U.S. Local stamps**


---


Forgeries of U.S. Locals printed in gold ink, based on Moens illustrations: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.181,82. These French gold forgeries are described in Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, under the heading “after Moens”. They are identified, along with other forgeries, in the following list.


1L1, 1L2, 1L6, 1LP1, 1LU1-1LU3, Adams & Co.'s Express, California, 1854. Two forgeries of 1L1, three forgeries of 1L2 and a forgery of 1L3: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1, pp18-21, Addenda 2.


Adams City Express Post, N.Y.,N.Y.,


Reprints and forgeries: Donald Scott Patton, *The Private Local Posts of The United States*/
Volume 1/ New York State of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State, pp.6-17.


Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


Bouton's City Dispatch Post, 1848:


Genuine cancellation: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


Boyd's City Express, N.Y.,N.Y.:


20L26—20L29, Boyd's City Dispatch, 1874. Scott forgery of 20L26, 20L28, 20L29: Larry

---


Paragraphs, No.30 (April 1937): 843, and No.50, (February 1948): 1672,73.


Brigg's Despatch, Philadelphia, PA..


Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Bronson & Forbes' City Express Post, Chicago, Ill.

27L1, 27L2. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers* *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.


Brooklyn City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1855-64.


Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Browne & Co.’s City Post Office, Cincinnati, Ohio.


29L2, 2c, 1852-55. Taylor(?), Moens, after Moens, and other forgeries: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*, Vol. 1,

Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


California Penny Post Co., San Francisco, CA.


39L1, Cincinnati City Delivery, Cincinnati, Ohio. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

City Despatch Post, N.Y.,N.Y.


---

64 This is the first adhesive postage stamp issued in the United States. It was issued in February 1842, nearly two years after the Penny Black of Great Britain. See Perry and Hall, cited in the text. Also see 6LB1 for use after Greig’s City Dispatch Post was taken over by the U.S. on August 16, 1842.


Also see 6LB1, New York, N.Y., City Despatch (Carrier stamp).


20, continued at No.51 (April 1948): 1688-90.

46L1, City Mail Co., N.Y., N.Y. Cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


54L1, Crosby's City Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1870. Reprints, two Taylor forgeries and a Bogus stamp: Vol.1 Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of


61L1-61L4, Eagle City Post, Philadelphia, PA., 1847-50. A forgery of 61L1, Scott, Hussey, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, and another forgeries of 61L2, Scott, two Hussey(?), Taylor,

**East River Post Office, N.Y., N.Y.**


73L1, Grafflin's Baltimore Despatch, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Scott, Hussey, Taylor, Moens, after Moens, Roessler and another forgery: Larry Lyons, The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes,


Hale & Co.


75L1-75L5. Genuine cancellations: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


Hussey's Post, New York, New York.


87L4, 87L5, 1858. Two Scott, Moens, two after Moens, Stirling forgeries of 87L4: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of the United States*,


87L55, Running Messenger, “Copyright”. Scott forgery: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for


Cancellations and postmarks: Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/ Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals, pp.139-71;


Jenkins' Camden Dispatch, Camden, N.J.


92L1, Kellog's Penny Post & City Despatch, Cleveland, Ohio, 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


Letter Express, Western New York State, with connections to Pomeroy's Letter Express, 1844.


Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, notes following 96L3 (manuscript) and 96L4.


Metropolitan Errand and Carrier Express Co., New York, New York, 1855.


Metropolitan Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852-53.


York State, pp.184-87.


Genuine cancellation: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


Price's City Express, N.Y., N.Y.


Genuine cancellation: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


126L1, 126L2, Reed's City Despatch Post, San Francisco, CA., 1853-54. Genuine cancellation of 126L1: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


131L1, St. Louis City Delivery Company, St. Louis, MO., 1883. Cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


Swarts City Dispatch Post, N.Y., N.Y., 1849-53.


Union Square Post Office, N.Y., N.Y., 1852.


Wells, Fargo and Co.

143L1-143L9, 143LP1-143LP7, 143LP10, 1861-88. 1897 Reprints, Taylor, Moens, Scott, after Moens, and other forgeries of the dollar values, reprint, Moens, after Moens, Scott, and other forgeries of the cents values, remainder, Taylor, two Moens, two Scott, after Moens, and other forgeries of the shield design: Larry Lyons, *The Identifier for Carriers, Locals,


143LP1, 1861-70. Pat Paragraphs, No.41-42 (April 1941): 1272,73.


143LP4., 143LP6, 143LP7, Newspaper stamps, 1861-70. Scott and Taylor forgeries: Pat Paragraphs, No.49 (July 1945): 1622,23.


Cancellations: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers, notes following 143L5, 143L9, 143LP10.

Westervelt's Post, Chester, N.Y., 1863(?):


**U.S. Sanitary Fair Commission.**


Listing of articles on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs*.

Material on forgeries in *Pat Paragraphs* is located as follows:

- **July 1931**, p.26 and August-September 1931, p.48 (U.S. Scott 9X1);
- **November 1931**, pp.98,99 (Cancellation of Postmaster's Provisionals);
- **October 1933**, No.16, p.373-75, more at October 1934, No.20, pp.480,81, and March 1944, No.46, pp.1484,85 (cancellations of U.S. 15L);
- **July 1936**, No.27, pp.699-703 (U.S. Scott 1,2);
- **July 1936**, No.27, pp.720,21, more at April 1948, No.51, pp.1688,89 (U.S. Scott 8LB1);
- **July 1936**, No.27, pp.720,21 and October 1936, No.28, pp.754-57 (U.S. Scott 117L1-7);
- **October 1936**, No.28, pp.754,55 (U.S. Scott 96L1-4);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.768,69, more at April 1937, No.30, pp.825,28 (U.S. Scott 19L1);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.768,69, continued at April 1942, No.41-42, pp.1278,79
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.784,86 (U.S. Scott 28L3-7);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.786,87 (U.S. Scott 28L1,2);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.789,91, continued at November 1948, No.52, pp.1748,49, September 1949, No.53, pp.1782,83 (U.S. Scott 29L1);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.790,91, continued at November 1948, No.52, pp.1748,49, September 1949, No.53, pp.1784-86 (U.S. 29L2);
- **December 1936**, No.29, pp.790,91, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1710,11 (U.S. Scott 69L2-5);
- **April 1937**, No.30, pp.823,25 (U.S. Scott 93L1);
- **April 1937**, No.30, pp.825,28 (U.S. Scott 60L1,2);
- **April 1937**, No.30, pp.842,43 (U.S. Scott 62L1);
- **April 1937**, No.30, pp.843 and February 1948, No.50, pp.1672,73 (U.S. Scott 21L1);
- **May 1937**, No.31, pp.852-54 (CSA fraudulent postmarks);
- **May 1937**, No.31, pp.868-70; (U.S. Scott 73L1);
- **May 1937**, No.31, pp.870-71, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1710,11 and November 1948, No.52, pp.1748-49 (U.S. Scott 104L1);
- **May 1937**, No.31, pp.874,75 (U.S. Scott 130L1-4);
- **May 1937**, No.31, pp.874,75, more at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79, September 1949, No.53, pp.1796-98 (U.S. Scott 63L1);
- **July 1937**, No.32, pp.900,2 (U.S. Scott 4LB1-13);
- **July 1937**, No.32, pp.906,7, more at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79 (U.S. Scott 113L1);
- **July 1937**, No.32, pp.906-9, more at September 1943, No.45, pp.1435, May 1945, No.48, pp.1594-96 (U.S. Scott 149L1);
- **July 1937**, No.32, p.915 and October 1937, No.33, pp.944,55 (U.S. Scott 142L1);
- **October 1937**, No.33, pp.936,39 (U.S. Scott 3LB1,2);
- **October 1937**, No.33, pp.960,61 (Genuine postmarks, N.Y. City Dispatch 6LB);
- **November 1937**, No.34, pp.977,78, continued on pp.1912-13 of No.56, November 1951 (Hawaii Scott 27-29, 50,51);
- **November 1937**, No.34, pp.982,83 (U.S. Scott 6LB9-11);
March 1938, No.35, pp.1010,11, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1283,82 (U.S. Scott 6LB1);
March 1938, No.36, pp.1010,11,13 (U.A. Scott 40L4-8, 160L1);
April 1938, No.36, pp.1054,55 and January 1939, No.37, p.1125 (U.S. Scott 20L postmarks);
April 1938, No.36, p.1066, more at May 1945, No.48, pp.1594,95 (U.S. Scott 18L2, 52L1,2);
April 1938, No.36, p.1080, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79;
April 1938, No.37, pp.1087-90 (U.S. Scott 99L1);
January 1939, No.37, pp.1106-8 (Fraudulent postmarks, New York City Dispatch 6LB, 41L1);
January 1939, No.37, pp.1106,7, continued at April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1282,83 (U.S. Scott 91L1);
January 1939, No.37, pp.1114-18, more at March 1944, No.46, pp.1490,91, February 1948, No.50, pp.1672,73, November 1948, No.52, pp.1754,55 (U.S. Wells Fargo & Co.);
July 1939, No.38, pp.1152-57 (U.S. Scott WV1,2);
July 1939, No.38, pp.1158,59, continued at April 1945, No.38, 1546,47, May 1945, No.48, pp.1594,95 (U.S. Scott WV4,5);
July 1939, No.38, pp.1160-62 (U.S. Scott WV14);
July 1939, No.38, pp.1163-65 (U.S. Scott WV11-13);
October 1939, No.39, p.1204 (U.S. Scott W18B-W33);
March 1941, No.40, pp.1222,23 (Forgeries of “Guatemala Caravel”, Paraguay Steam Frigate);
March 1941, No.40, pp.1234,35 (U.S. Scott 3L1-3L4);
March 1941, No.40, pp.1240,41 (U.S. Scott 4LB3,12);
April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1272,73 (U.S. Scott 143L6, LP1);
April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1278,79 (U.S. Scott 25L4);
April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1282,83 (U.S. Scott 40L1, 139L1-139L8);
April 1941, No.41-42, pp.1290-92 (U.S. Scott 85L1);
January 1942, No.42, pp.1322,23 (U.S. Scott 10L2);
April 1943, No.43, pp.1376,77 (U.S. 89L3);
May 1943, No.44, pp.1398-1400, continued on pp.1398-1400 (U.S. Scott 112L1,2);
September 1943, No.45, p.1433, more at March 1944, No.46, pp.1497,98 and April 1945, No.47, pp.1534,35 (U.S. Scott 119L3);
September 1943, No.45, pp.1442-48 (U.S. Scott 26L1,2);
March 1944, No.46, pp.1494-98, continued at April 1945, No.47, pp.1634,35 (U.S. Scott 119L1,2);
March 1944, No.46, pp.1499,1500 (U.S. Scott 68L1-3);
April 1945, No.47, pp.1538,39 (U.S. Scott 143LP2,5);
May 1945, No.48, pp.1584-86, continued at April 1948, N.51, pp.1707,8 (U.S. Scott 106L1,2);
May 1945, No.48, pp.1586-89 (U.S. Scott 141L1-3);
July 1945, No.49, pp.1606,7, more at October 1950, No.54, p.1816 (U.S. Scott 128L1);
July 1945, No.49, pp.1618-20, continued at April 1948, No.51, pp.1688-90 (U.S. Scott 45L1);
July 1945, No.49, pp.1622,23 (U.S. Scott 143LP4,6,7);
July 1945, No.49, pp.1633-66 (U.S. Scott 58L1).
February 1948, No.50, pp.1649-51 (U.S. Scott 159L2);
April 1948, No.51, pp.1683-87 (U.S. Scott 8L1,2);
April 1948, No.51, pp.1706,7 (U.S. Scott 50LU1,2);
November 1948, No.52, pp.1732-39, reprinted on pp.1796,97 of No.53 (Hawaii Scott 5-9);
October 1950, No.54, pp.1821-24 (CSA 58X1,2, Locals);
October 1950, No.54, pp.1830-32 (U.S. Scott 144L1-9);
October 1950, No.54, pp.1835-38 (U.S. Scott 5X1);
April 1951, No.55, p.1850 (U.S. Scott 87L27-42);
November 1951, No.56, pp.1899-1911 (U.S. Scott 20L1-11A);
November 1951, No.56, pp.1916,17 (U.S. Scott 108L1-3A);
August 1952, No.57, pp.1950-53, 56,57 (U.S. Scott 107L1-4); and
List of Journals, Books and Pamphlets Searched.

February 2011

The research for this project was conducted at the libraries of the Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History, Weston, Massachusetts, APRL, Bellefonte, PA, the National Postal Museum, Washington, D.C., and The Postal History Foundation in Tucson, Arizona. No single library has all issues of all of the Journals searched. A few of the journal issues were missing from all of the libraries, as noted.

Cited articles were found by reviewing a Journal’s annual index, if any; and/or from a review of the table of contents or index of individual issues. Articles and books which list their references were another resource for finding material for this Index and checking my work. Journal cumulative indexes and other indexes were also consulted as a check on my work. The modern lists mentioned in the Preface were extensively consulted as a check on my work.

Each cited article or book was reviewed or scanned for relevance as were many that are not cited. See the Introduction for the criteria.

A few articles are cited from journals and newspapers that I have not fully searched. (I did read or scan each cited article, however). Those journals and newspapers are not listed below.

This is especially true in the case of the publications of study groups for single countries or regions. Perhaps someone may wish to undertake the preparation of a supplement. There are also major books that I have not researched. Mr. Koch (mentioned in the Preface) has been working for years on a supplement to his index. He states on his web site that he continues to concentrate on books.

JOURNALS:


_Aero Philatelist’s News_, Henry M. Goodkind, Editor (Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York). Searched from Vol. 1 (June 1, 1946) to Vol. 8, #12 (June 15, 1953), the period when Goodkind was editor.


1: _Great Britain_, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

2: _Alsace & Lorraine_, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;

3: _Armenia 1922 Pictorials_, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
4: Armenia 1923 Pictorials, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
5-6: Samoa Express, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
7-8: D.D.S.G., researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
9: Latvia, Researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
10: Latvia 2 Airmails, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
11: Azerbaijan, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
12: Portuguese Colonies researched by A. Hall, 1983;
13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
14: Suez Canal Company, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
15: Poland Airmails, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
16: Western Army Eagles, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
17-18: Upper Silesia, (abridged translation of Dr. N. Urban, “Die Plebiscite-Ausgabe zum Abstimmungstag am 20.3.1921“, part Bia 4 of the Handbuch vom O.S.), 1984,
19: Heligoland Reprints, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984, and
20: Western Australia, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.


The Bureau Specialist. See The United States Specialist.


China Philately, bimonthly journal of the All-China Philatelic Federation, Beijing, China. Early issues are in English and later issues also have articles in Chinese. Only English language articles are included in this Index. Searched from Vol.1 (Spring 1982) to Vol.16 (1997).

“Chiu’s Supplement”. See Journal of C.W Chiu.


Fakes & Forgeries, the journal of the Fakes and Forgeries Study Group. Searched from No. 1, (April 1993) through No. 20 (June 1998), the last issue.

Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, is edited in collaboration with F.I.P. and A.I.E.P. and is published in English and other languages by Paolo Vollmeier, Castagnola, Switzerland. No.1 (July 1998) through No.13 (April 2010) have been searched.


Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called “Chiu’s Supplement”, (C.W. Chiu, Hong Kong). Reviewed from Vol. 1, Ch. 1 (July 1952) through Vol. 12, Ch. 9 (March 1964).


Mare Nostrum, journal of the American Branch of the Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Joseph Geraci, first editor. The entire run has been searched by Joseph Geraci, from Vol.1 through Vol.X, No.2, Fall 1997.

(during the period reviewed). Published by Severn–Wylie–Jewett Company, Portland, Maine (during the period reviewed). Searched from Vol. 44 (January 6, 1930) to Vol. 164, No. 6 (February 10, 1989); EXCEPT, missing Vol. 114 and Vol. 115 (Nos. 1-16).


Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter, State College, PA. Searched from Vol.1 (October 1968) to Vol.7 (October 1975), the last issue of the first series. The Newsletter was revived in November 1998 in a different format, with mostly Club news items.

Nicarao, the journal of the Nicaraguan Study Group. Searched from Vol.1, No.1 (September 1, 1990) through Vol.15, (October 2006).

Opal, journal of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London. Whole Numbers 1-64 were named "Newsletters of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London"; subsequent issues are named "OPAL". Vol. 1 is comprised of Whole Numbers 1 (December 1949) through 66 (1959). Searched Whole Number 1 (December 1949) through Whole Number 224 (May 2010); EXCEPT, missing w.n.15, w.n. 56-68, and w.n. 140,141.


Pat Paragraphs, Westfield, New Jersey. Elliott Perry's house organ, published several times in most years (no sections were issued in 1953-57). Although Perry sometimes uses section numbers or dates in referring to earlier articles in Pat Paragraphs, the sections themselves are not dated or numbered; the pages, however, are consecutively numbered throughout the run. The section identification used in this Index was compiled by H.T. Richardson. There are several indexes: to section numbers 1-24 on pp.642-44 of #25, March 1936; to sections 25-39 on pp.1252-55 of No.40, March 1941; to sections 40-49 on pp.1676-78 of No.50, February 1948; to articles on carriers and locals on p.1023 of No.35, March 1938, continued on p.1679 of No.50, February 1948. A list of the material on forgeries appears at end of Appendix 1. Searched from No.1 (June 1931) to No.58 (February 1958), the last issue.


Philatelist, The, published from 1934 to 1980 (the last issue). Published and edited by Robson Lowe (later volumes were edited by Peter Collins), London. The last name of the magazine was adopted with the fourth volume; earlier volumes were called The Raconteur, Raconteur and
Philatelist, and Philatelist and Raconteur. The magazine merged with the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1981. All volumes have been searched.


Possessions, journal of the United States Possessions Philatelic Society. Searched from Vol. 1, w.n.1 (Third Quarter 1978) to Vol. 29, w.n. 110 (Fourth Quarter 2008), inclusive.


S.P.A. Journal, The, formerly published by the Society of Philatelic Americans, Parma Heights, Ohio. The search covered the full run of the publication from volume 1, No. 1 (March April 1939) to volume 46, No. 4 (December 1983), the last issue, .

Stamp Collecting, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Examined from Vol.34 (1930) to Vol.149, No.12 (June 14, 1984). the last issue; EXCEPT missing:

Vol.55 #12 w.n.1416, 12/7/40, #17 w.n.1421, 1/11/41, #21,22 w.n.1425,26, 2/8/41-2/15/41, #25,26 w.n.1429,30, 3/8/41 and 3/15/41;
Vol.56 #15 (6/28/41) w.n.1445;
Vol.57 #2 w.n.1458, 9/27/41, and #5 (10/18/41) w.n.1461;

Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, edited by Fred J. Melville and later by Wilfred B. Haworth, London. Searched from Vol.36 (January 1, 1930) to Vol.59 (January 18, 1958), the last issue.

Stamp Lover, The, journal of the Junior Philatelic Society, currently known as the National Philatelic Society, 107 Charterhouse Street, London EC1 M 6PT. The journal was edited by Fred J. Melville until his death in 1940, followed by L.N. and M. Williams until 1966. The search covered Volume 23 (June 1930) to Volume 93 (2001) (incl).

Stamp Magazine (U.K.), published by Link House Magazines Ltd, Cronydon, England. It is noted that this journal features a long-running column on cinderellas, written for many years by L.N. & M. Williams (cinderellas are outside the scope of this Index). Searched Vol.1 (October 1934) to Vol.63 (December 1997); EXCEPT Missing: Vol.14; Vol.15; Vol.17 (September 1950), Vol.18, Vol.19 (September-December 1952); Vol.22; Vol.23 #264 (January 1957), #267 (April 1957), #269 (June 1957); Vol.27.

Stamp Specialist, The. A journal published annually by H. L. Lindquist, New York, New York, from 1939-1948. All issues were searched.

Stamps (herein referred to as "Stamps (U.S.)", a weekly periodical published by H.L. Lindquest, New York, N.Y. Searched from Vol.1 (September 17, 1932) to Vol.214 (March 29, 1986).


Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Harry Weis, Managing Editor, Holton, Kansas. Searched from Vol.14 (October 5, 1929) to Vol.73 (November 18, 1961), the last issue.

West – End Philatelist, The, published by David Field Ltd., London. Searched from Vol.27 (March 1930) to Vol.54 (May-June 1954), the last issue.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS:


Aretz, Frank, Know Your Stamps, (Marks Stamp Company Limited, Toronto, Canada, circa 1940), four pamphlets. Mr. Aretz states that he used Scott numbers from the 1940 and 1941 Catalogue. He did not catch all number changes made in the 1941 Catalogue and there have also been a few number changes since 1941. Where the compiler cites a current Scott number that is different from the one cited by Mr. Aretz, a notation has been made. This was sorted out using catalogues for 1937, 1941 and a current one.


1: Great Britain, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
2: Alsace & Lorraine, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
3: Armenia 1922 Pictorials, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
4: Armenia 1923 Pictorials, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
5-6: Samoa Express, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
7-8: D.D.S.G., researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
9: Latvia, Researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
10: Latvia 2 Airmails, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
11: Azerbaijan, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
12: Portuguese Colonies researched by A. Hall, 1983;
13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
14: Suez Canal Company, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
15: Poland Airmails, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
16: Western Army Eagles, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
19: Heligoland Reprints, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984, and
20: Western Australia, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.


Billig, Fritz, Billig’s Philatelic Handbook, (The author, Jamaica, N.Y., 1945-1972), 44 volumes. Volume 1 was revised twice, in 1944 and again in 1963, volumes 2,3,4 were revised in 1948,1951 and 1952, respectively. Material that was left out in the revisions was published in Vols.31 and 32. Volumes 34-43 are a reprint of Robson Lowe’s The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947 1661-1947. There is much information concerning genuine cancellations that I have not referenced in this Index.


Bynof-Smith, H., Forged Postage Stamps of Europe and Colonies, (The Author, Sydney, Australia, 1993), two volumes.

Cane, Dr. Leonard B., The Stamps of China, with the Treaty Ports and Formosa (Stamp Collecting Ltd., London, 1938), Ch. 4, pp.58-61.

Ceresa, Dr. R.J., The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923, (The Author, various dates, as shown below):
Vol. 2, Ukraine, Parts 1-4 (1986 reprint), 5/6, 7/8, 9-13, 14-19, 20-23, 24-26, Cottenham,


Vol. 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5 Section A, 1-5 Section B, 6-7 Section C-I, 6-7 Section C-II, 8-12, 13-16, Goresley, England, 1993.


Collectors Club (of N.Y.), The, Handbooks:


Dober, Harry, The Forgeries Of The Red Cross Small Albert Heads of 1914 (Belgium), (The Author, Carmel, Ca., 1989).

J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, (name of the author not given), (J. Dorn, London, 1938).

Earée, Reverend R.B., Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged), (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1906), two volumes. For many of the stamps described, postmarks on the forgery and also on the genuine stamp are given for comparison.
The Third Edition was republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, commencing with Vol. 16 (May 30, 1931): 289, and continuing into 1938; there are also other republications of this work. Citations herein are to the 1906 London Third Edition.


*Vol. II* *The Empire in Africa*, 1949.

*Vol. III* *The Empire in Asia*, 1951.

*Vol. IV* *The Empire in Australasia*, 1962.


*Vol. VI* *The Leeward Islands*, (Christie's Robson Lowe, London), 1990.

The six volumes were reprinted in Fritz Billig, *Billig's Philatelic Handbook*, Volumes 34-43.


*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Werner M. Bohne, (German Philatelic Society, Inc., Westminster, Maryland), through Release No.46. Multi-volumn, loose-leaf with periodic releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the Reference Manual in the order of their Michel Catalogue number.


Gunn, Jr., Thomas A., *Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882* (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990). Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the order of their ascending Scott Catalogue number.

Haide, Erich, *Check To The Forgers: forgeries of current interest and their marks of recognition,
Hall, A., co-author, See Barefoot, Forcery & Reprint Guide.


Johnson, Alden C., Forgeries Old and New, (Marks Stamp Company, Limited, Toronto, 1941-1945), two volumes. Many of the descriptions in Vol. 1 were also published in Johnson's “The Counterfeit Detector” column. These volumes are a continuation, more or less, of Frank Aretz's Know Your Stamps.


Kayssner-Verlag, Kurt, Check To The Forgers, name given to the collected series of articles, which were published under the title “Check To The Forgers” in “Concordia-Post” and “Standard-Echo”, translated by Frank H. Kreuter, (The Author, Berlin, 1935).

Kersey, Judy M., editor, Bogus United States Stamps Produced by S. Allan Taylor (Hapsco, Midland, Texas, 1983).

Krieger, Richard and Peter W.W. Powell, Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit (Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994).


Lewis, Brigadier H.L., The Stamps of Persia (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated)

Lowe, Robson (editor), *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1980). This catalogue is comprised of impressions taken from the plates used by David Allen Gee in his stamp forging activities. No attempt is made to establish that every plate was actually used to produce a forged or fake stamp.


Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China (Chinese and English), Ma Zung-Sung (Editor) compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen (Shanghai, 1947).


Melville, Fred J., Phantom Philately (The Philatelic Institute, London, 1923). The book has been reprinted: George van den Berg 1950 reprint, Lucerne and Janet van den Berg 1950 reprint, Worthington, Ohio. Citations to Phantom Philately are to the original edition, as in the case of all other citations in this Index, unless clearly stated otherwise.


Patton, Donald S., Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1844-1882 (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London, 1967). This local post was not treated in Patton's 74 part article.

These local posts were not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above, with the exception of Kidder's City Express Post, which was also treated in Part XIII.


Philatelic Foundation, The


Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia* (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993).

Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits*, (The Author, Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, 1977-8), three volumes. Looseleaf with 11 releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are listed in the order of their Scott Catalogue number.


*Scott 2004 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* (Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio), revised annually. More recent editions were consulted for newer stamps.

*Scott 2011 Classic Specialized Catalogue* (Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio), revised annually.


Thoden, R.J., editor. See Arabian Philatelic Association.

Tsang, Ming W., *Hong Kong Forgeries*, (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).


Appendix 1
FRAUDULENT POSTAL MARKINGS

Cited references describe fraudulent postal markings, unless noted otherwise. In the case of stamps of the former British Empire, check both the colony listing and the listings for British Empire, British Mail Boats and British Postal Agencies.

While the vast amount of material on genuine postal markings is generally beyond the scope of this Index, citations to material giving information that is useful for the following purposes have been included. 1. Forgeries. Some of the forgers “canceled” their forgeries. Knowledge of the characteristics of the fraudulent postmarks used by the forger may enable a quick identification of his imitation. 2. Fakes. In some instances, such as fake Chinese Foochow Bisect covers, information about genuine postmarks (of which there are only a few types on this bisect) may be helpful in spotting a faked use. A fraudulent cancellation may be added to a genuine unused stamp where the used stamp is more valuable than an unused one or one without gum. As noted below in the definition of “fake”, this may occur where the market has been flooded with uncanceled remainders. Because postally used stamps are usually more valuable than ones used for revenue purposes, the revenue cancellation may have been removed by the forger, who than adds a fraudulent postmark to mask the operation. 3. Private reprints. Seebeck reprints and other private reprints may be identified sometimes by a fraudulent postmark.


This material is also set forth in the main Index.

United States ................................................................. 8
Confederate States of America ........................................... 19
Canal Zone ................................................................. 21
Guam ........................................................................ 21
Hawaii ........................................................................ 21
Aden .......................................................................... 22
Afghanistan .................................................................. 23
Aitutaki ................................................................. 23
Albania ........................................................................ 23
Algeria ....................................................................... 24
Andorra ..................................................................... 24
Angola ........................................................................ 25
Anjouan .................................................................... 25
Annan and Tonkin .................................................. 25
Antigua ....................................................................... 25
Argentina .................................................................... 25
Armenia ..................................................................... 27
Ascension ................................................................... 28
Australia .................................................................... 29
Austria ....................................................................... 29
Azerbaijan ............................................................. 30
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Azores</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangkok</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbuda</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basutoland</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batum</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bechuanaland</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgian Congo</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Columbia and Vancouver Island</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British East Africa</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Empire, generally</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Honduras</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Levant</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Mail Boats</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British North America</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Postal Agencies</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroun</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape of Good Hope</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caroline Islands</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic of China</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China Treaty Ports</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, People’s Republic of</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochin China</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corfu</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crete</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country/Region</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrenaica</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahomey</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish West Indies</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danube and Black Sea Railway</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danzig</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diego-Suarez</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epirus</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Eastern Republic</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernando Po</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiume</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French colonies in general</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Colonies General Issues</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Congo</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guinea</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French India</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Morocco</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Sudan</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Colonies, generally</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German East Africa</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German New Guinea</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Southwest Africa</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German States</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergedorf</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bremen. ................................................................. 82
Brunswick. ............................................................ 83
Hamburg. ............................................................... 84
Hanover................................................................. 85
Lubeck................................................................. 86
Mecklenburg-Schwerin. ......................................... 87
Mecklenburg-Strelitz. ............................................ 88
Oldenburg. ............................................................ 88
Prussia. .................................................................. 89
Saxony .................................................................. 89
Schleswig-Holstein. ............................................. 90
Thurn and Taxis. .................................................. 91
Württemberg. ...................................................... 92
North German Confederation. ............................ 93
Germany. ............................................................ 93
GDR. ................................................................... 102
Gibraltar. ............................................................ 104
Gilbert & Ellice Islands. ......................................... 105
Gold Coast. .......................................................... 105
Grand Comoro. .................................................... 106
Great Britain........................................................ 106
Channel Islands, Guernsey.................................... 109
Channel Islands, Jersey......................................... 109
Greece. ............................................................... 109
Greenland. ........................................................... 110
Grenada. ............................................................. 110
Guadeloupe. ....................................................... 111
Guatemala. .......................................................... 111
Haiti. .................................................................. 113
Heligoland. .......................................................... 113
Honduras. ........................................................... 114
Hong Kong. ........................................................ 115
Hungary. ............................................................ 116
Iceland. .............................................................. 117
India. .................................................................. 117
Indian Native States. .......................................... 118
Indo-China: ........................................................ 120
Inhambane .......................................................... 120
Ionian Islands. .................................................... 121
Iran. ................................................................... 121
Iraq. .................................................................. 123
Ireland. .............................................................. 123
Israel. ................................................................. 123
Italian Colonies. .................................................. 123
Italian States. ..................................................... 123
Modena. ............................................................. 123
Parma ........................................................................................................................................ 123
Romagna .................................................................................................................................. 124
Roman States ............................................................................................................................ 124
Sardinia ..................................................................................................................................... 124
Tuscany ..................................................................................................................................... 125
Two Sicilies ............................................................................................................................... 125
Italy .......................................................................................................................................... 126
Ivory Coast ............................................................................................................................... 127
Jamaica ..................................................................................................................................... 127
Japan ......................................................................................................................................... 127
Jordan ....................................................................................................................................... 131
Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika ................................................................................................. 131
Kiauchau ................................................................................................................................. 132
Kionga ...................................................................................................................................... 132
Korea ......................................................................................................................................... 133
Kuwait ....................................................................................................................................... 133
Labuan ....................................................................................................................................... 133
Latvia .......................................................................................................................................... 134
Lebanon ..................................................................................................................................... 136
Leeward Islands ....................................................................................................................... 136
Liberia ......................................................................................................................................... 136
Libya .......................................................................................................................................... 136
Liechtenstein ............................................................................................................................ 136
Lithuania ..................................................................................................................................... 136
Luxembourg .............................................................................................................................. 137
Macao ......................................................................................................................................... 138
Madagascar ............................................................................................................................... 138
Madeira ...................................................................................................................................... 139
Malaysia .................................................................................................................................... 139
Maldivian Islands ..................................................................................................................... 139
Malta ......................................................................................................................................... 139
Mariana Islands .......................................................................................................................... 140
Marienwerder ............................................................................................................................ 140
Marshall Islands ........................................................................................................................ 140
Martinique .................................................................................................................................. 141
Mauritius ................................................................................................................................... 141
Mayotte ..................................................................................................................................... 143
Memel ......................................................................................................................................... 143
Mexico ....................................................................................................................................... 143
Moheli ......................................................................................................................................... 146
Monaco ....................................................................................................................................... 146
Montenegro ............................................................................................................................... 147
Mongolia .................................................................................................................................... 147
Montenegro ............................................................................................................................... 147
Montserrat ................................................................................................................................. 147
Mozambique .............................................................................................................................. 148
Rhodesia ................................................................. 172
Rio De Oro .......................................................... 172
Romania ................................................................ 172
Russia .................................................................. 174
Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.) .......... 176
Ryukyu Islands ................................................ 176
Saar .................................................................. 176
St. Christopher .................................................. 177
St. Helena .......................................................... 177
St. Kitts-Nevis .................................................. 178
St. Lucia .............................................................. 178
St. Marie de Madagascar ................................ 178
St. Pierre & Miquelon ........................................ 179
St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott) ........ 179
St. Thomas and Prince Islands ................. 179
St. Vincent ........................................................ 180
El Salvador ...................................................... 180
Samoa ................................................................ 181
San Marino ...................................................... 182
Sarawak ............................................................ 182
Saudi Arabia .................................................... 182
Senegal ............................................................ 182
Serbia .............................................................. 183
Seychelles ........................................................ 183
Siberia .............................................................. 183
Sierra Leone .................................................... 183
Solomon Islands ............................................. 184
Somalia ........................................................... 184
Somali Coast ................................................... 184
Somaliland Protectorate ................................ 184
South Africa .................................................... 184
South Australia ................................................ 185
Southern Nigeria ............................................. 185
South Russia .................................................... 186
South West Africa ........................................... 186
Spain ............................................................... 186
Spanish Morocco ............................................. 189
Straits Settlements ........................................... 189
Sudan ............................................................... 190
Surinam ........................................................... 191
Swaziland ......................................................... 192
Sweden ........................................................... 192
Switzerland ....................................................... 192
Syria ................................................................. 195
Tahiti ................................................................. 195
Tanganyika ...................................................... 196
Tannu Tuva. ................................................................................................................................ 196
Tasmania. .................................................................................................................................... 196
Tibet. ........................................................................................................................................... 197
Timor. ........................................................................................................................................... 197
Tobago. ....................................................................................................................................... 197
Togo. ........................................................................................................................................... 198
Tokelau (Union Islands). ............................................................................................................ 198
Tonga. ......................................................................................................................................... 198
Transjordan. ............................................................................................................................... 199
Transvaal. .................................................................................................................................... 199
Trinidad. ....................................................................................................................................... 200
Tripolitania. .................................................................................................................................. 201
Tunisia. ......................................................................................................................................... 201
Turkey. ......................................................................................................................................... 201
Turks Islands. ............................................................................................................................... 202
Uganda. ....................................................................................................................................... 202
Ukraine. ........................................................................................................................................ 202
United Nations. ........................................................................................................................... 203
Upper Senegal and Niger: ........................................................................................................... 204
Uruguay. ....................................................................................................................................... 204
Venezuela. .................................................................................................................................... 205
Victoria. ....................................................................................................................................... 206
Virgin Islands. .............................................................................................................................. 207
Western Australia. ....................................................................................................................... 208
Western Ukraine. ........................................................................................................................ 208
White Russia. (Non-Scott).......................................................................................................... 208
Zambesia. ...................................................................................................................................... 209
Zanzibar. ....................................................................................................................................... 209
Zara. ............................................................................................................................................ 209
Zululand. ..................................................................................................................................... 209
Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps................................................................. 209

United States.


7X1, Millbury, MA. Genuine cancellation: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.

N.Y. Postmaster, 1845.


10X1, 10X2. Providence, R.I. Postmaster. Reprints and genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

11X1-11X8, St. Louis, MO Postmaster. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


1857, Covers:


1861, Covers:


Cancellation of 1869 Issue by U.S. offices in Japan:


Honour's City Express, Charlstown, S.C., 1849-50.


Genuine cancellations of 4LB1,2,14,15,17,19-21: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

New York, N.Y., City Despatch.


Philadelphia, PA.


7LB18, 1856(?) Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


Locals:


1L2, 1LP1, 1LU4, Adams & Co.'s Express, California, 1854. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


4L1, American Express Co., N.Y.,N.Y. Genuine cancellations: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue*.


10L2, Bentley's Dispatch, N.Y.,N.Y., 1856(?). Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

12L1, 12L2. Bicycle Mail Route, California, 1894. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

D.O. Blood & Co., Philadelphia, PA.:


18L1, 18L2. Bouton's City Dispatch Post, 1848: Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

Boyd's City Express, N.Y., N.Y.:


37L1, Cheever & Towle, Boston, MA., 1849(?). Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


39L1, Cincinnati City Delivery, Cincinnati, Ohio. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

City Despatch Post, N.Y., N.Y.:


40L2-40L8, 2c, 1847-50. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

41L1, City Dispatch, N.Y., N.Y., 1846. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


46L1, City Mail Co., N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


50LU1, 50LU2, Clark's Circular Express, N.Y., N.Y., 1865-68(?). Cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*, note after 50LU2.
51L1, Cook’s Dispatch, Baltimore, MD., 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


57L1, Davis's Penny Post, Baltimore, Md., 1856. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


59L1-59L6, Douglas’ City Despatch, N.Y., N.Y. Genuine cancellation and remainder: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


80L1, 80L3, Hartford, Conn. Mail Route, 1844. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

86L1, Humboldt Express, Nevada, 1863. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

**Hussey's Post, New York, New York:**


87L4, 87L5, 1858. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


87L12, 1859. Scott and Ham cancellations: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.39,42,43.


Genuine cancellations of 87L76-87L77, 1882: *Scott U.S. Specialized Catalogue; Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, p.87.

Cancellations and postmarks of Hussey’s Post: *Elliot Perry (compiler), Byways of Philately/Privately-Owned Posts and Early Locals*, pp.139-71.

91L1, Jones’ City Express, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1845. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

92L1, Kellog's Penny Post & City Despatch, Cleveland, Ohio, 1853. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

93L1, Kidder's City Express Post, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1847. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


99L1, McIntire's City Express Post, N.Y., N.Y.1859. Genuine cancellation: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


A-18


131L1, St. Louis City Delivery Company, St. Louis, MO., 1883. Genuine cancellation: Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers.


150L1, Zieber’s One Cent Dispatch, Pittsburgh, PA, 1851. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


**Confederate States of America.**

Postmaster Provisionals:

3AX1, Madison Court House, Fla. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

5X1, 5X2, Athens, GA Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

9X1, 9XU1, Austin, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


24X1, Emory, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

25XU1, Franklin, N.C. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

26X1, 26X2, Fredericksburg, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

29X1-29X9, Goliad, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


35X1, Greenwood Depot, VA. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

36X1, Grove Hill, Ala. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

37X1, Halletsville, Texas. Genuine cancellations: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.

47X1, 47X2. 5c adhesives. Reprints of the 5c adhesives distinguished, genuine postmarks: *Scott Specialized Catalogue of United States Stamps & Covers*.


General Issues:


1863 covers:


**Canal Zone.**


**Guam.**


**Hawaii.**


31a. 2c bisect (used with Scott 32), 1870,71. Dates for genuine use, all other bisects are fakes: Fred Gregory, “Bank Note Forgeries”, Post Office in Paradise website: [www.hawaiianstamps.com](http://www.hawaiianstamps.com) click Bank Note Forgeries.

48. 50c value of the Bank Note issue of 1883-86. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.199 and Plate 134.


**Aden.**

Afghanistan.


Cancellation until 1891 was by tearing or cutting a piece from the stamp (Lions Head and circular issues): *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding 2. Fraudulent red cancellations: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.1 (Yvert, note following 102-6).

237-46. 2c Newspaper stamps and Regular Issues, 1928-30. Unused copies bearing the Revolutionary Government handstamp (pictured in Scott) were privately handstamped: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Note with illustration following 246.


Aitutaki.


Albania.


332-44, B17-B23. Issues under German Administration, 1943-44\(^{59}\).

Genuine cancellations: John S. Phipps, *The Stamps and Posts of Albania and Epirus 1878 to 1945* (Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, U.K., 1996): 92 (section 2.9.4.3.8) and 257-62 (section 2.36.4).


**Algeria.**


**Andorra.**

Spanish Administration.


French Administration:


\(^{59}\) Most Tirana cancellations were philatelically inspired: Dr. H. Rommerskirchen, "German Occupied Albania: Postal Rates" (translated by Francis X.B. Delzer), *The Trumpter* (Summer & Autumn 1989): 12,13.
Angola.


Anjouan.


Annan and Tonkin.


Antigua.


67-76. Tercentenary issue, 1932. Forged cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*


Argentina.

1-3. Small figure Confederation issue of 1858. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on 1-3:


85,88 (8c and 20p) and unissued 10 and 50 pesos, 1891. Parcel cancellation of issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Buenos Aires.


Corrientes:


Armenia.

12. 60k Local Provisional issues, 1919-1920. As noted in the Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, there are thirteen types of overprints, differing slightly from town to town. Further, a given type may have been overprinted on an arms type stamp without HP monogram, with framed monogram and/or with unframed monogram. The forgeries described by Dr. Ceresa are the first and second Erivan overprint (12 forgeries and 18 forgeries, respectively), the Alexandropol overprint (10 forgeries), the Elenovka overprint (no forgeries noted), the Zangezur overprint (no forgeries), and genuine and forged cancellations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923 (the author, Cottenham, Cambridge, England, 1977-84), Armenia, Vol. 1, Part 1, pp.1-51 and Plates.


**Ascension.**


---

\[60\] Dr. Ceresa describes the forgeries of the Gold Kopeck surcharges for all issues together on pp. 234-41 and Plates 177-82.


**Australia.**


**Austria.**


12-16. Figure in oval, issue of 1860-61. Postmarks on Reprints: L.N.& M. Williams, *id.* at p.22.


Offices in Turkey:


Austria, Lombardy-Venetia.


Azerbaijan.


Azores.


Bahamas.


Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceeding and following 1.

Bahrain.


Bangkok.

Barbados.


Barbuda.


Basutoland.


Batum.


**Bechuanaland.**


**Belgian Congo.**


**Belgium.**


3-5. “Medallion” issue of 1849-50. Remainder of the 40c, marked with red line: Edwin Mueller, *id.* at p.220; J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.10. Measurement of the second design (10c and 20c) and cleansed red obliteration from the 40c: Hermann


German occupation:


Benin.


**Bermuda.**


**Bolivia.**


**Brazil.**


Manuscript cancellations were permitted to be used in the Empire period; postage stamps of the early Empire period were not used for fiscal purposes, at least through the large head Dom Pedro issues: Imperio Do Brazil/1843-1889/Centenary Handbook No.3, compiled by J.W. Stowell, Arthur G. Hall and Elliott Perry (The American Philatelic Society, Inc., 1943), pp.39,41,118.


Oneglia fraudulent postmarks: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, p.41.

Republic period:


de Thuin fraudulent 1940 postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.29.


British Central Africa.


**British Columbia and Vancouver Island.**

Also see **British North America**, below.


**British East Africa.**


Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.


**British Empire, generally.**


Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. presented six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.


**British Guiana.**

A-40


Eight Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 21 AU/1890 to 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.33,34.

British Honduras.


Oneglia fraudulent postmark. Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, p.44.


de Thuin fraudulent postmark: “10-AM/9 Sep'35. Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter., p.34.
Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 0, OC 23/09, 1930's, 1940's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.34,35.


**British Levant.**

Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

**British Mail Boats.**

Special canceler used in British Colonies in America: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, p.36A.


**British North America.**


**British Postal Agencies.**


**Brunei.**


**Bulgaria.**


60-65, Regular issue of 1901-05. Cancellation, “T” in circle, indicates use as postage due: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Burma.**


**Cameroun.**

Forerunners:

Forged postmark on 5pf German stamp used in Cameroon: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, “German Colonies” (Michel 46).


Issued under British Occupation:

German Occupation:

Fournier fraudulent postmark on 1-6, Overprinted German Stamps, 1897. *The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.36 (Yvert 1-6).

Issued under British Occupation:


Issued under French Occupation:


Canada.

Also see British North America, above.


de Thuin fraudulent postmark *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.46.


**Cape of Good Hope.**


38. 5sh stamp, 1883. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 4.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 4 XII 45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.41.

Mafeking.


Cape Verde.


Caroline Islands.


Fraudulent cancellations: Albert Friedmann, The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad, pp.783, 84, 95.


Cayman Islands.


Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1900's to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.41-43.

Ceylon.


**Chile.**


**China.**


Local Silver Yuan overprints:

----, Watlan. Forged (machine) overprints and genuine postmarks: *Journal of C.W Chiu, sometimes called “Chiu’s Supplement”*, Vol. 7, Ch. 3 (September 1958): 251,52. CTO postmark and forged postmark (on forgeries), 1949: Chiu Chee Wan, *Chiu's Supplement/Silver

Republic of China.

Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), The Gee-Ma Forgeries, p.12.


Shanghai.


**China Treaty Ports.**


Foochow.


Hankow.


China, People’s Republic of.


Cochin China.


Colombia.


18. 1p, 1861. Oswald Schroeder forgeries and cancellation, Sperati (Types 1 and 2, forgeries and proofs and cancellations), Fournier forgery and cancellations, two described and other forgeries: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp.55-72


38. 10c, 1865. Spiro forgery and cancel and another forgery: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part I*, pp. 150-53


A-53


Common fraudulent cancellations, unlike the genuine, on early issues: Cross, Jim, “Forgeries And Reprints” (Colombia), Copacarta, Vol. 8 (March 1991): 61-63 (see the Bibliography for a list of the other parts of the article).


Antioquia.

2. 5c. Sperati forgery and fraudulent manuscript cancellation: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.191 and Plate 126.


Bolivar.


1,2. 10c, 1863-66. Pictures of 14 basic types, Fournier pp.125,29), Sperati, Oswald Schroeder, selection of other forgeries, genuine and fake manuscript cancel: Dieter Bortfeldt, *The Workbook, Part II*, pp.125-35.


Cundinamarka.


Tolima.


**Cook Islands.**


**Corfu.**


**Costa Rica.**


94. 2c surcharge on Telegraph Stamp, 1911. This item with target cancel is a forgery: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

Guanacaste:


Crete.

2-5. Square British Sphere issues of 1898 and 1899.


Croatia.


Cuba.


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

**Cyprus.**


37. 45 pi Victorian Key Type, 1894. Sperati fraudulent postmark: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.40 and Plate 5.

44,46,47. 9pi, 18pi and 45pi of the Edward VII issue, 1903. Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.40,41 and Plate 5; additional Sperati forgeries: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Work Of Jean De Sperati II*, pp.8-11 and Plate A.


Cyrenaica.

Czecheslovakia.
Forerunners.


Bohemia and Moravia (German Protectorate):


Theresienstadt Ghetto.

Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):

Dahomey.


Danish West Indies.


Danube and Black Sea Railway.


**Danzig.**


**Denmark.**


**Diego-Suarez.**


**Dominica.**


**Dominican Republic.**


East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.

58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below.


**Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).**


**Ecuador.**


Egypt.


108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59, J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12th Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt (Bernardsville, N.J., 1959).


Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1930's. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p. 48.

Local Stamps, Suez Canal Company.


**Epirus.**


**Eritrea.**


Estonia.


German Occupation:

1N1. 20pf on 10k, 1918. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10 (German occupation-Eastern Command 1).


Etiopia.


Falkland Islands.


Far Eastern Republic.


Faroe Islands.

**Fernando Po.**


Fournier fraudulent postmark on 46,60-63,68,82-85, 3m, 60c, 80c, 1p and 2p values of the regular issues of 1899, 1900. *The Serrane Guide/Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, p.66 (Yvert 40-57,67-85).

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.

**Fiji.**


Finland.


1-3B. Oval issues, 1856-58, 1858, and 1859. Official reprints, lithograph reprints, Fournier and other forgeries, envelope stamps distinguished from postage stamps, fraudulent postmarks: Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector’s Club, [http://www.scc-online.org/old/](http://www.scc-online.org/old/), click "Browse the old site” in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under “On Line Publications”. Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser’s article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC).


Fiume.

France.


37. 5fr Laureate, 1869. Spiro, Fournier, Peter Winter and other forgeries, fraudulent postmarks: Evert Klaseboer, Stamps: Catalogue, CD Rom, Vol.1 (Singapore, February 61 Note that the Versailles cancellation on one of the Peter Winter forgeries pictured on this CD-Rom is the same (including date) as the Fournier cancellation described in Serrane, p.76.


Specimen stamps of the issues of 1911, 1923 and 1925 overprinted "ANNULÉ" and stamps of 1925 and 1926 overprinted "SPÉCIMEN". These stamps were used for training purposes at


Sperati fraudulent postmarks on J1,J8,J9: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.79,80 and Plate30.


German occupation of Alsace-Lorraine.


---

62 The lithographed 10c was the first postage due stamp. Its plain, utilitarian design “set the style for most postage due stamps to come”. Rick Miller, “Postage due stamps kept postmasters honest”, *Linn's Stamp News*, May 12, 2003, p.38.

Genuine and forged postmark: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Part 12, v.11 (Michel 1,2).


German Occupation Local:


French Offices – Levant.


French colonies in general.


Fraudulent postmarks on the Alphee Dubois issues (Scott Catalogue, French Colonies design type A9, Commerce) for various colonies. The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, pp.97,98 (Yvert 46-59, French Colonies).


Fraudulent postmarks on the 1-Centime of the “Group type” issues (see French Congo Design type A3). Anon., “Forged Cancellations On The 1 Centime Colonies Group Type (Peace & Commerce, 1893 Issues From the Various Colonies)”, The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Whole No. 23 (September-October 1945) 18.


French Colonies General Issues.


10,12,14,16-23. Ceres stamps of the 1871-72 and 1872-77 issues. Essay of the 2c, essay and cancellation of 4c:: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, pp.40,41.
18. 4c value of the Ceres issue, 1872-77. Cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, pp.40,41.


**French Congo.**


Fraudulent postmarks: See **French Colonies in general**, above.

**French Guiana.**


**French Guinea.**


**French India.**


**French Morocco.**


**French Sudan.**


**Gabon.**


**Gambia.**


**Georgia.**


**German Colonies, generally.**


Arrival postmarks. Required on letters until March 31, 1909 (except for a few months beginning "after 1873). Required on regestered and special delivery mail until termination of postal service, except for the period April 1, 1909 to December 21, 1909. Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad.*

**German East Africa.**


**German New Guinea.**


**German Southwest Africa.**

Forerunners. German stamp used in German Southwest Africa:

Albert Friedmann, *The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, pp.442,46,47


**German States.**


**Baden.**


Bavaria.


**Bergedorf.**


**Bremen.**


**Brunswick.**


Hamburg.


26. 2½s Typographed stamp, 1867. Fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.60.


**Hanover.**


de Thuin fraudulent postmark: *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.103.


Lubeck.


1 or 6. ½g. Peter Winter forgery with postmark, one with forged watermark, one with forged cancel, one cut-out from a sheetlet, and five other forgeries: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.3, “Lubeck” (Michel 1 or 6).


**Mecklenburg-Schwerin.**


Mecklenburg-Strelitz.


Oldenburg.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations on Scott 4,5,7-10,12-15: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.90-93 and Plates 49-52.


Prussia.


Saxony.


Ragatz (editor), *The Spud Papers/ An Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue Of Early Philatelic Forgeries*, pp.78,79.


**Schleswig-Holstein.**


Thurn and Taxis.

Northern District:


Southern District:


Württemberg.


O33-O39, O53-O58 and O136-O145, Communal Authorities. Favor cancellations on these stamps and others until March 31, 1920: Ullraich Haeger, "Customer Service By The
Wurttemberg Post Office" (reprinted from Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarkenkunde, Bad Ems), The German Postal Specialist, Vol.4 (September 1953): 74,75.


North German Confederation.


Germany.

8, 26. 2kr small shield and 18kr large shield: Fraudulent postmark offered as experimental cancels: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945 Experimental Cancels”. This sheet is filed with Fraudulent Cancels, which precedes the Prisoner of War items towards the end of the volume.


74. 80pf Germania, 1902. The bi-sected stamp was mounted over a postmark on a parcel post card with the portion of the postmark under the stamp drawn-in over the stamp: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 93 I).


117. 2.50m on 2m, 1920. Fraudulent postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (Michel 118)


Allied Occupation:


American + British Zone:


Federal Republic:


1312. 80 pf Castle, 1979-82. Imperforate photocopier forgery sometimes offered as a proof and on cover with a genuine cancel, but the cover did not go through the mail, and a perforated


B291-B293. Issued stamps of the Nazi anniversary issue, 1945 (The war ended before other two stamps could be issued, *Michel* Nos. X and XI). Bogus postmarks. “No mail franked with this issue is known to have been delivered by the post office.”: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.5, “Germany 1871-1945” (*Michel* X & XI, *Michel* 909,10 numerous sheets).


*The above citations to the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* may be found following “Michel No.93 I bi-sected on Parcel Post Card”.


---. Inselpost (airmail post for German troops in Crete, the Greek Islands and Rhodes, WWII). Twelve forgeries of the overprint “INSELPOST“ on MQ1 and MC1, and genuine island cancellations: Erich Haide, *Check to the Forgers: Forgeries of Current Interest and Their Marks of Recognition*, pp.5-15.


A.M.G. issue, 1945-46:

- 3N6. 8pf, Brunswick printing. Thobe forgery, fraudulent Klink postmark: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol.6, “Germany – Allied Occupation” (Michel 21);


- French occupation.


American, British and French Occupation Sectors of Berlin.


German Offices in China.


22. 5m Kaiser’s Yacht, 1901. Fraudulent cancellation: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (Michel German Offices in China VI n)


German Offices in Morocco.


15. 1p on 80pf, 1900. Forged surcharge: Delsinne (Belgian) forged postmark: Albert Friedmann, *Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad*, p.199.


*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, Vol. 10, “German Post Offices Abroad“, (German Post Offices in Morocco (German Post Offices in Morococco, “Fraudulent cancellations” two sheets).


German Offices in Turkish Empire.

Forerunners.


**GDR.**

For use in all provinces in the Russian Zone:


**GDR:**


144a, Karl Marx Souvenir Sheet (six stamps), 1953. Winter and another forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* Vol. 8 “Germany – DDR” (Michel Block 8).


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For use in all Provinces in the Russian Zones:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Democratic Republic Semi-Postal Stamps:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Russian occupation:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mecklenburg-Vorpommern,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saxony Province.


East Saxony.


Thuringia.


Gibraltar.
Forerunners. British stamps used in Gibraltar, 1857-1902.


**Gilbert & Ellice Islands.**


Manuscript cancellations that are genuine postal cancellations: D.H. Vernon, “Gilbert And Ellice Islands/ Manuscript Cancellations”, *The Stamp Lover*, Vol. 64 (September-October 1972): 133-35.


**Gold Coast.**


Grand Comoro.


Great Britain.


KGV, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, 'Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.


KGV, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, 'Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars', *Linn's Stamp News* (November 28, 2005): 42.


Offices in Africa:


Offices in the Turkish empire:


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.37 and Plate 2.

**Channel Islands, Guernsey**

German Occupation:


**Channel Islands, Jersey.**

German Occupation:


**Greece.**


**Greenland.**


**Grenada.**


de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, p.35.

Guadeloupe.


Guatemala.


Haiti.


Heligoland.


1, 1A,5,9. ½s. Spiro Brothers and a second forgeries and a forged postmark on Scott 1A and 5: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.3, “Heligoland” (Michel 1,6).

3. 2s, rouletted, 1867-68. Spiro Brothers and two other forgeries, forged cancellation on a reprint with a forged expertizing mark: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.3, “Heligoland” (Michel 3).


26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Honduras.**


**Hong Kong.**

The Major Forgers:

Spiro Brothers forgeries of 1-8,10,12,13,15-21,23-25,29,30 and fraudulent postmark. First design, issues of 1862-80: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, monograph (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994), pp.1-5,14 (Figure 12).

First Fournier forgeries, 1-8,10,12,13,15,17-19,21,24, (Tsang type F2) and fraudulent postmarks. First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80. Ming W. Tsang, *id.*, pp.6-14.

Second Fournier forgeries, 1,2,4-8,10,12,13,15a,18,19,21,24, (Tsang type F3) and fraudulent postmark. First design, issues of 1862 and 1863-80. Ming W. Tsang, *id.*, pp.6-14.


8,10,12,16-21,23,24. 2c brown, 4c, 6c, 16c, 18c, 24c, 30c, 48c rose, 96c values of the 1863-71 issue, 4c, 1874. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.502,3. Also see The Major Forgers above.

9,11,14,16,22. 2c brown, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.455.

26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

59. $10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Hungary.


1-6. Franz Josef I lithographed issue, 1871. Forgery, genuine and fraudulent postmarks:


**Iceland.**


O4-O37. Favor cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**India.**


East India Company:

1-6. Imperforated issue of 1854. the red ½a, the blue ½a, the 1a, 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks the red ½a, the blue ½a, the 1a: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 1, pp.507-10.

1,14,37,46. ½a red of 1854, 2a yellow green of 1855-64, 9p and 1r of 1882-87. Sperati forgeries: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.49-51 and Plate 11 (includes two forgeries of Scott 23 and fraudulent postmarks on 37).


Crown Colony:


Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.


**Indian Native States.**

Note: Convention States and Native Feudatory States are combined under this heading.


Chamba:


Hyderabad:


Jammu-Kashmir:


Jind.

Nandgaon.


Wadhwan.

**Indo-China:**


**Inhambane:**

Ionian Islands.


Iran.

1-4. The First Lion Issue ("Ba'gheri" Issue), 1868. Postmarked copies are remainders; postally used copies are pen cancelled: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Brigadier H.L. Lewis, *The Stamps of Persia* (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 3..

11-20, 33-40. Second design, Lion issues, 1875-78. Fournier fraudulent postmarks on the reprints and on his and other forgeries: *The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926*, pp.270,71 (Yvert 6-22, 1885 Reprints). Genuine postmark on the 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 1875, and 1s, 2s, 4s, 1876: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, p.195.


Genuine and false postmarks. Captain W.E. Jones, C. Joslin Brooks, "The Early Postmarks of Persia. From 1875 to about 1909", The London Philatelist, Vol. 61 (November 1952): 153-59, continued at (December 1952): 175-80. Brigadier H.L. Lewis, The Stamps of Persia (Reprint by the Iran Philatelic Study Circle, Leeds, England, undated): 74,75. Mr. Beckton has made the following comment regarding early cancellations of Iran: "The mere fact that a particular specimen bears a cancellation is no criterion that the stamp is genuine; many of the reprints bear obliterations, and I am very far from saying that the obliterations themseves are necessarily forged". W. Beckton, "Notes on the Reprints of the Lion Type of Persia", Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, Vol. 36 (July 1926): 81-89 (Plate C), at p.81.

Iraq.


Ireland.

Israel.

Italian Colonies.

Italian States.

Modena.


Parma.


Sperati fraudulent cancellations. British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.100 and Plate 60.

**Romagna.**


**Roman States.**


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.102 and Plate 61.


**Sardinia.**


Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.103 and Plate 62.

**Tuscany.**


**Two Sicilies.**


**Italy.**


**Italian Offices Abroad:**


Offices in Turkish Empire:


Ivory Coast.


Jamaica.


de Thuin fraudulent postmarks of the 1870's. Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, pp.36,37.


Japan.


85,86. Meiji Wedding Commemoratives, 1894. Stamps cancelled in China or Korea with roman-letter double circle or single circle purported first-day cancellations dated 1894-03-09 were issued later and officially backdated to that date and should be considered backdated. CTOs: Charles A.L. Swenson, "The Silver Wedding Anniversary Commemoratives and First-Day Roman Letter, Double-Circle Cancellations", Japanese Philately, Vol.64 (February 2009): 7,8.


Offices in China.


**Jordan.**


**Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika.**

Seven Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 4 FE/94 to 7/2/45. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.62,63.

Kiauchau.


Kionga.

Korea.


Kuwait.

Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 11 NOV 37, 17 NOV 39. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.64.

Labuan.


Fraudulent cancellations: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.98 (1886). Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 28 J1/1910, 11 NO 46. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.64.


Latvia.

9,13A,16. 3k, 3k, 25k and 75k values of the Sun issue on pelure paper, 1919. Kull forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Barefoot, Forgery & Reprint Guide/ Part 9 Latvia 1, p.5; Kurt Kayssner, Check to the Forgers: an Indispensable Resource for the Collector, etc. : an Indispensable Resource for the Collector, etc., pp.36-38.


B28. 50s (60s), 1925. Forgery and false postmark: Harry V. Hoffmann, "The '300 liepaja 300' Special Postmark Also Forged", Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.


German Occupation.


Russian Occupation.


**Lebanon.**


**Leeward Islands.**


**Liberia.**


**Libya.**


**Liechtenstein.**


**Lithuania.**

German Occupation.


Luxembourg.


German occupation.


**Macao.**


**Madagascar.**


**Madeira.**


**Malaya.**

Federated Malay States:


Kelantan, Japanese Occupation.


**Maldive Islands.**


**Malta.**


Mariana Islands.


Marienwerder.


Marshall Islands.


1,8,10,11. 3pf. 5pf, 20pf and 25pf values, 1897-1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark. German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10 (Michel 1,8,10,11).


22,24. 1m, 3m Large Yacht, 1901. Two fraudulent cancellations: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 10, “German Colonies“, (Michel 22 + 24).


**Martinique.**


**Mauritius.**


Remainders of above stamps were overprinted “CANCELLED“ following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.


**Mayotte.**


**Memel.**


Lithuanian Occupation.


**Mexico.**


---


Guadalajara.


Moheli.


Monaco.


The “OL” postmarks used by the Monaco Post Office to obliterate French mail collected in Monte Carlo Superieur, France, fakes of: Jerold M. Massler, “Monaco – The OL Overprint”, The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Whole No. 204 (April 1986): 33-38; Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note following Monaco 29.

Montenegro.


Mongolia.


Montenegro.


Montserrat.


Mozambique.


Mozambique Company.

The Bárue Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

Natal.


Nauru.


Nepal.

Telegraph cancellations distinguished: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, boxed note following No.29A.


Netherlands:

12. 50c value of the engraved left-facing head, 1867. Fraudulent cancellations: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

33. 2g50c value of the Regular issue of 1872-88. Forged stamp with cancellation made for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (follows Scott 19).

41. 41,43. 5c and 10c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Privately produced stamps and postmarks for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

51,53. 50c and 2g50c values of the regular issue of 1891-94. Two sets of privately produced stamps and cancellations for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue). Fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

54. 5g value of the regular issue of 1891-96. Two forgeries and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

65,83,84. 5c,1g and 2½g values of the Regular issue of 1898-1924. Privately produced stamp and cancellation for advertising purposes: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).
89. 2½c de Ruyter stamp, 1907. Forgery and fraudulent cancellation: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


101. 10g value of the 1913 Jubilee. Paris forgery and two additional advertising forgeries: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


**Netherlands Antilles (Curacao).**

1-12. King William III issues, 1873-79, 1886-89. Fraudulent postmarks on the 10c,15c, 1.50 and 2.50g: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, *Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies*, (unpaged, follows Netherlands New Guinea, listed chronologically by year of issue).


**Netherlands Indies.**


**Nevis.**


New Britain.


New Brunswick.

Also see British North America, above.


dé Thuin fraudulent postmark The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter, p.40.


New Caledonia.


**Newfoundland.**

Also see **British America**, above.


Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.


Ten Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, NOV 15/1929 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*, pp.72,73.

**New Guinea.**


**New Hebrides.**

British Issues.


French Issues.

35. 5c Provisional (on 50c, 1908), 1920. Forged surcharge and postmark: Roland Klinger, *The Virtual Stamp Album New Hebrides*, www.ro-klinger.de/NH/1-forgery2.htm, click “Later Forgeries“.


**New South Wales.**


35-44. Perforated issues of 1860-80. Remainders of the 5sh were overprinted “Reprint”: The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV, p.44.


Official stamps, generally. CTO cancellation of reprints and remainders: Edward Denny Bacon, Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps And Their Characteristics, pp.96-98.


New Zealand.


Nine Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 17 DE 93 to 1943. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.74-76.

Fraudulent postmarks on 19th century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed: New Zealand General Post Office Release, The Philatelist, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14. The Release was also reported in Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, Vol. 42 (September 26, 1936): 229.


**Nicaragua.**


de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.299-301.


J42-J48. Postage Due stamps, American Bank Note print, 1900 (not issued as postage due stamps). Postmarks are favor or false because issue was not placed in service as postage due stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*; Clyde R. Maxwell, *Nicaragua to 1940; A Philatelic Handbook*, p.127.


Fraudulent Seebeck cancellations: Clyde R. Maxwell, “Forgeries and Reprints of Nicaragua”, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.6 (September 1994): 121,22.


Nigeria.


Niue.


Norfolk Is.


North Borneo.


Northern Nigeria.


North Ingermanland.


N.W. Pacific Islands.


Norway.

Nossi-Be.


Nova Scotia.

Also see British America, above.


Nyasaland Protectorate.


Obock.


Orange River Colony.


Palestine.


Panama.


**Papua New Guinea.**


**Paquebot Cancellations.**


**Paraguay.**


**Penrhyn.**


**Peru.**


**Philippines.**


---

\(^{64}\) The Trencito may be the first generally recognized commemorative adhesive postage stamp. George S. Norton, Esq., Curator, “Trencito, Peru/ Commemorative Issue, 5c. 1871”, *Spellman Museum of Stamps & Postal History Update*, March 16, 2001, third unnumbered page. Not all agree that this is a commemorative stamp: Edwin Mueller, "Question Box" (C.G.A. of Savannah, Ga.), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No.19 (September 1951): 166. However, in correspondence concerning need for a special stamp to pay the rate for mail carried on the train, the Director General of the Post Office observed that the subject train was the first one in Spanish America. The stamp was designed and printed under his authority. See Michael D. Dixon, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 90 (January-February 1981): 6.
192-211. Left-facing figure, 1898. Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207. Forgeries of higher values and fraudulent postmark: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.207.


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.


**Pitcairn Islands.**


**Poland.**


typographed and lithographed overprints, reprints, and forged expert's mark: F.E.
Wolosewick and J. Gapinski, “Krakow Issues of Poland”, Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 70 (March 4,
1950): 345-47.

Forged postmarks: Stanley Kronenber and James Mazepa, “Poland: The Kowell Issue of 1919“,

214. Polish Arms high value, 1924. Fraudulent postmark: Varro Tyler, Linn’s Focus on

Eye” column, The S.P.A. Journal, Vol. 8 (February 1946): 324, continued at Vol. 10
(February 1948): 352,53.

Fraudulent postmark. Anon., “Many Polish, German, Balloon Postmark Forgeries”, Stamps

C1-C9. Biplane design Airmail stamps of 1925. Forgeries and fraudulent postmarks: Barefoot,
Domanski, Jr., Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland”, Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February
9, 1946): 244,45.

----. Polish First Corps issues, 1918. Fraudulent postmarks and faked perforations: Dr. R.J.
Ceresa, The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923 (the Author, Cambridge England, 1981-

German Occupation.

N56-N72. Buildings, 1940-41. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks: German Philatelic Society

Fraudulent cancellations: German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol. 14,
“German Occupation 1939-1945”, (“Fraudulent Cancellations”).

----. Litzmannstadt Ghetto stamps, 1944. Forgeries of the several stamps and fraudulent
Occupation 1939-1945”, (Litzmannstadt Michel I-V and Cancellations)

1K1-1K36. Offices in Danzig, 1925-38. Genuine postmark: Frank Aretz, Know Your Stamps,

Forged signature of Polish expert: J. Gapinski and F.E. Wolosewisk, “Signature Forgeries of S.

Portugal.

fake (cleaned pen cancellation), false postmark, J. Ell facsimile of the 100r and false

5-8. D. Pedro V, with straight hair, issue, 1855. Forgeries, false postmarks, reprints: D.J.
Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.9,13-15.

12-16. D. Luiz I issue of 1862-64. Forgeries, genuine and false postmarks, reprints: D.J. Davies,
Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.9,17-19. Genuine and fraudulent


193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.27.


Portuguese Colonies, General issues.


Postage Due, Colonial Due Type D1, 1904-1921. Two forgeries, false postmarks, forged proofs: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, pp.59,60.

Portuguese Guinea.

1-7. Small Guiné on Colonial Crown key type for Cape Verde, 1881. Fournier (forged overprint and stamps), Oneglia (forged overprint and stamps) and another forgery (overprint and stamps), and genuine cancellation: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.79.

Portuguese India.


**Prince Edward Island.**

Also see **British America**, above.


**Puerto Rico.**


Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, p.139 and Plate 90.
Queensland.


Reunion.


Rhodesia.


Twelve Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 20 AUG 1909 to 1944. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.83,84.


Rio De Oro.

Sperati fraudulent postmarks: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, p.139 and Plate 90.

Romania.


Forgeries, Vol. 11, “German Occupation 1914-1918“ (Michel German occupation of Romania, 9th Army 1-4).


Russia.


11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.185.


181-86. R.S.F.S.R. Second Definitive Issue, 1921. Specimen overprint, two forgeries of each, faked perforations: Dr. R.J. Ceresa, The Postage Stamps of Russia, 1917-1923 (The Author,


Army of the North:

Forgeries and cancellations: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries, Russian Philatelist, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).

Offices in China: all issues.


Forged overprint and postmarks: A. Rosselevitch, “Beware of Forgeries”, Russian Philatelist, No.3 (February-March 1963): 3-9; (See the Bibliography for other parts of this article).

Offices in the Turkish Empire: 61-70. Anniversary issue for Constantinople, 1909-10.


Russian Levant SS Co. (R.O.P.I.T.).


Ryukyu Islands.


Saar.


St. Christopher.


St. Helena.


**St. Kitts-Nevis.**


**St. Lucia.**


**St. Marie de Madagascar.**


St. Pierre & Miquelon.


St. Thomas, La Guaira, Puerto Cabello Ship stamps (Venezuela, Non-Scott).


St. Thomas and Prince Islands.


**St. Vincent.**


**El Salvador.**


19th century de Thuin fraudulent postmarks. *Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. de Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*, pp.93,94.


Samoa.


Issued under German Dominion:


Issued under British Dominion:


---


Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 1914 to 1940. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.91.

**San Marino.**


**Sarawak.**

8. 1c, 1892. This stamp, when surcharged 1/-, is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947, Vol. III, p.397.


**Saudi Arabia.**

Kingdom of the Hejaz-Nejd:


Hejaz Postage Due Stamps:


**Senegal.**

Serbia.


German occupation stamps.


Seychelles.


Siberia.


Sierra Leone.


122-39. KGV, Die II, high values, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.


**Solomon Islands.**


**Somalia.**


**Somali Coast.**


**Somaliland Protectorate.**


**South Africa.**

South Australia.


Southern Nigeria.


**South Russia.**


**South West Africa.**


**Spain.**

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceding Scott 1.


24-34. Arms of Spain, 1854. Genuine and fraudulent postmarks on the 2c, 4c, 6c, 1r, 2r, 5r, and 6r: Reverend R.B. Earée, *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps (Third Edition)*, Vol. 2, pp.400-6.


55-60. Castles and Lions Regular Issue of 1862. Three postal forgeries of the 4c, forgery of the 12c, philatelic forgery of the 19c, postal forgeries of the 1r and 2r and genuine postmarks: Rafael Picazo, “Spain: Castles And Lions“, *Philately* (BPA), Vol. 9 (September/October 1962): 68-70.


201-10. Justice issue of 1874. Forgeries, telegraph cancellation : J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203.


Fraudulent postmark on higher values of 1898 series: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.207.


Fournier fraudulent cancellations: Fritz Billig, Billig’s Philatelic Handbook, Vol. 25, p.188.


**Spanish Morocco.**


Fournier fraudulent postmarks: Bill Claghorn, *Fournier Album*, p.157,  
http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/, click Fournier Album Cancellations & Overprints “comparisons”.


**Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:


**Straits Settlements.**


Sudan.


Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 19 AU 35, 29 AU 41. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.96.

Suez Canal Company.

---- 1c, 5c, 20c,40c, 1868 (used between June and October). A. Saartjian reprints of the 40c, reprint/forgeries of the 1c, 5c and 20c values, Spiro Brothers, Fohl and other forgeries, and Souvenir Sheet facsimiles of the 1950s and 1960s and other facsimiles: Ronald E. Martell, Stamps of the Suez Canal Company, (Unpublished Monograph, Minnetonka, MN., 2001).


Surinam.


31-35. Provisional issue, 1898. Fournier cinderella postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).

39,40. 25c Provisional stamps, 1900. Fournier fraudulent postmark: Pieter F.A. van de Loo, Forgeries of Netherlands Stamps and Former Colonies, (unpaged, listed chronologically by year of issue).


C18,C19. 5g and 10g values of the lithographed issue of 1941. Forgeries and remainders: Alexander F. Newall, *Airmail Stamps: Fakes & Forgeries*, pp.266,67 (Sanabria 21-25).


**Swaziland.**


**Sweden.**


**Switzerland.**

Zurich:


Geneva:
Sperati fraudulent cancellations on all stamps: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), *The Work Of Jean De Sperati*, pp.143-46 and Plates 93-95.


**Syria.**


**Tahiti.**


Tanganyika.
Two Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, 16 JA/22, 20 NO/1928. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.98.

Tannu Tuva.

Tasmania.
1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue, note after No.2.


Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, “Pen marked Stamps” (from Australian Stamp Monthly), Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.


NSW Australia, 1992), pp.97,104,05,15,18. Revenue cancels on AR1-AR35 removed, often regummed or with a fake postmark added: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


**Tibet.**


Fraudulent postmarks. Robson Lowe (editor), The Gee-Ma Forgeries, p.12.

**Timor.**


**Tobago.**


19,21. 4p and 6p values of the issue of 1882-96. Sperati fraudulent cancellations: British Philatelic Association (Publisher), The Work Of Jean De Sperati, pp.63,64 and Plate 20.
Togo.

German Protectorate:

Also see German Colonies, generally.

Forerunners: Albert Friedmann, The Stamps and Cancels of the German Colonies and the German Post Offices Abroad, p.608.


British Protectorate:


Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 22 1 15. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.98.

Tokelau (Union Islands).


Tonga.


Transjordan.

Madame Joseph fraudulent postmark, 10 JUL 33. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.99.

Transvaal.


**Trinidad.**


Four Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, A !4, OC 14/09 to 1935. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, p.100.


Tripolitania.


Tunisia.


Turkey.


Fraudulent postmarks: Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", OPAL, Whole Number 92, Vol.5 (September 1964): 18,19.


Turks Islands.


Five Madame Joseph fraudulent postmarks, TI, AP 19/10 to 1942. Derek Worboys and Roger B. West, Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks, pp.100,1.

Uganda.


Ukraine.


6-47. New Scott classification of the Regional Tridant-shaped overprints, (Scott assigns minor numbers, a-s, to the regional overprints), 1918.


**United Nations.**

Offices in New York:

Upper Senegal and Niger:


Uruguay.


**Venezuela.**


Guayana.


Victoria.


**Virgin Islands.**


1,2,5a,7,8. Issue of 1866, and 4p on rose paper and 1sh values of the 1867-70 issue. Oneglia forgeries and fraudulent postmark: Robson Lowe and Carl Walske, *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries*, pp.91,92.


Western Australia.


Western Ukraine.


White Russia. (Non-Scott).

Zambesia.

The Bárue Military Mark (postmark used by the Portuguese military expedition to Barue district, Mozambique Company territory), 1902. Fraudulent postmarks on Mozambique Company stamps and D. Carlos (Mouchon) stamps of Zambezia: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, pp.124,25.

Zanzibar.


Zara.


Zululand.


**Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.**

Material pertaining to postmarks and related marks:

Altered stamps (“Fraudulent Postmarks” are separately indexed below).

Various authors, *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 2 (July 1999).


Cleaning pen or revenue cancellations. Stamps known to have been cleaned of pen or revenue cancellations: J. Murray Bartels, “Dangerous Stamps”, *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,2.

Expert marks.

Forged guarantee marks on forgeries of Portuguese Colonies: D.J. Davies, *Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies*, p.58.


Fraudulent postmarks (following is material mostly about cancellations; additional references may also be found in the listing of the stamps):


**Spiro Brothers** fraudulent postmarks:


The “VF” in a 22mm circle cancel, usually faint and difficult to read, that mostly appears on stamps of North and South America, and a few European and other stamps: Hans J.A.

**Rudolph Thomas:**


---------------------------------------------
Appendix 2  
Non-Postal Markings/  
Specimen, Remainder and Revenue Cancellations

Collected here is material having to do with identification of Specimens, Remainders and Revenue uses of postage stamps, where such use is not obvious. As in the case of Appendix 1, references listed in Appendix 2 are duplicated in the main Index.

Specimen. Many specimen stamps are overprinted with the word “specimen” and, therefore, may be easily identified. In the case of others, a mark or other obliteration may distinguish it from a postally used stamp. For example, while some British colonial stamps used as specimens are overprinted “Specimen” others are marked “Cancelled”. Literature which identifies non-obvious specimen obliterations is collected here. In the case of British colonial specimen stamps, check both the Country listing and the British Empire listing.

Remainders. Following demonetization of an issue, the inventory of stamps on hand are sometimes obliterated with a special mark or postmark and then sold as remainders. Remainders that are so marked may be distinguished from postally used stamps by the mark. Material describing such markings are also collected here. The Spanish remainder cancellation may also be found on Spanish postal forgeries. Consult the Index for a reference which explains the circumstances under which postal forgeries were given remainder cancellations by the Spanish authorities.

Revenue use. Revenue cancellations are usually hand written. However, some countries, such as Great Britain, also used revenue cancellers. Belgium had a special canceller which it used to cancel postage stamps used for postal savings purposes. In later years, Belgium used this canceller to cancel postage stamps used for postal purposes. Some marks that look like postmarks are actually revenue obliterations. Material helpful in distinguishing revenue use of a postage stamp from postal use is also collected here.

For a good article on postal and non-postal cancellations generally, see Edwin Mueller, "Cancellations", Mercury Stamps Journal, w.n.8 (December 1948):176-179.

United States. .............................................................................................................................. 216  
Confederate States of America. .................................................................................................. 216  
Hawaii. .................................................................................................................................... 217  
Afghanistan. .............................................................................................................................. 217  
Andorra. ................................................................................................................................... 217  
Antigua. .................................................................................................................................... 217  
Argentina. ................................................................................................................................. 217  
Australia. ................................................................................................................................. 217  
Bahamas. .................................................................................................................................. 217  
Barbados. ................................................................................................................................. 217  
Barbuda. .................................................................................................................................... 218  
Bechuanaland. .......................................................................................................................... 218  
Belgium. .................................................................................................................................... 218  
Bermuda. ................................................................................................................................... 218
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Central Africa</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British East Africa</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Empire</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushire</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape of Good Hope</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, People's Republic</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Africa And Uganda Protectorates</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria)</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Eastern Republic</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German States</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baden</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamburg</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold Coast</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griqualand West</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heligoland</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Native States</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian States</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parma</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romagna</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sardinia</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kionga</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labuan</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeward Islands</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaya</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Borneo</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Ingermanland</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nyasaland Protectorate</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodesia</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryukyu Islands</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Thomas And Prince Islands</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarawak</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straits Settlements</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
United States.


209. 10c Jefferson, 1882. Specimen stamp without overprint: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Locals:


Confederate States of America.


Hawaii.

Afghanistan.
2-4. Lion Head issue of 1871 (both circles dotted). Revenues distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Andorra.
Spanish Administration.

Antigua.

Argentina.

Australia.

Bahamas.
Pen cancellations indicate revenue use, except for some inter-island mail: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, notes preceeding and following 1.

Barbados.
Barbuda.


Bechuanaland.


Belgium.


Bermuda.


**Bolivia.**


**British Central Africa.**


**British East Africa.**


**British Empire.**

Sir Rowland Hill family specimens. In August 1861, six copies of every Colonial Stamp then available to Mssrs. Perkins, Bacon & Co. were presented to the family of Sir Roland Hill. All stamps were handstamped “Canceled” in a barred oval. Other Perkins, Bacon & Co. specimen stamps were canceled with a thick pen stroke. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. II*, pp.424-32.


**British Guiana.**

1-5. The “Cotton-reels”, 1850,51. Un-initialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

35-43. Typeset issue of 1862. Uninitialed stamps are remainders: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Bulgaria.**


**Bushire.**

Canada.


Cape of Good Hope.


Ceylon.


Chile.


China.


China, People's Republic.


Colombia.


Costa Rica.


Czechoeslovakia.

Czechoslovak Legion Post (formerly Scott Siberia 34-45):

Denmark.

East Africa And Uganda Protectorates.
58,59. 100r and 500r KGV, 1912-18. These were nearly always used fiscally: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. See below.

Eastern Rumelia (South Bulgaria).
Remainders of 10-14: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

Ecuador.

Egypt.
108-317, B1-B12, C2-C50, E1-E4, O39-O59,J30-J39, M1-M4. "Special Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", 1926-1952. Beginning with the 12th Agricultural and Industrial Exposition Issue of 1926, one sheet from each plate of every Egyptian stamp was specially printed for the Royal collection. They are first prints, distinguished from regular prints by the following points: printed on stout unwatermarked, ungummed paper, imperforate and cancelled on the back of the sheet. The last such print was for King Farouk in 1952, before he was deposed. George E. Lee, "Catalogue of The Royal Imperforate Printings of Egypt", Bernardsville, N.J., 1959.

Far Eastern Republic.

Fiji.


France.


German States.

Baden.


Bavaria.


Hamburg.


Germany.

62,63. 5pf and 10pf, 1888-1900. The overprint “Freistaat Bayern” on remainders were privately printed and were never issued: *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries, Vol.1, “Bavaria” (Michel 56y and 61y).*


**Federal Republic:**


**Gold Coast.**


**Great Britain.**


KGV, KGVI, QEII stamps cancelled with heavy Black bars were demonitized for the purpose of training British postal workers: Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal training bars", Linn's Stamp News (November 28, 2005): 42.


Griqualand West.


Guatemala.


**Heligoland.**


**Honduras.**


O1-O22. Unissued Official Stamps, 1890 and 1891. Cancellations were applied to “remainders”: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Hong Kong.**

9,11,14,16,22. 2c brown, 5c, 10c, 16c yellow, and 48c brown values of the watermarked issue of 1863-80. Cancellation of specimens: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.455.

26-28. Dollar value Revenue stamps which were also used postally, 1874. Revenue cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

50. 12c on $10, 1882. Revenue obliteration: Ming W. Tsang, *Hong Kong Forgeries*, at pp.58,59.

59. $10 Revenue stamp, perf. 14, also used postally: Fake postmarks made by altering fiscal cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


Hungary.


Iceland.


Revenue cancellations: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note following 107.

India.


Telegraph cancellations, beginning with the 1882-87 issue: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Notes following Scott 46 and 52.


Indian Native States.


Iran.


Iraq.

Italian States.
Parma.

Romagna.

Sardinia.


Italy.
19,20. 40c and 80c values of the Embossed Emanuel II issue of 1862. Fakes made from remainders of Sardinia 12,13: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

Jamaica.

Japan.


Kenya.


Kionga.


Labuan.


Leeward Islands.


**Malaya.**

Federated Malay States:


**Malta.**


**Mauritius.**


Remainders of above stamps were overprinted “CANCELLED“ following the change of currency in 1878: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, Boxed Note following Scott 23.


**Mexico.**


322,26,28. 1c,5c,10c values of White Issues with colorless roulettes and embossed overprint, 1913. Faked embossing on remainders., fraudulent cancellation Nicholas Follansbee, *The Stamps of the Mexican Revolution 1913-1916*, p.9.


608-28. Famous Men issue, 1917-20. Specimen of the 1c, 2c, 3c, 5c, and 10c stamps: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**Natal.**


**Nepal.**


Telegram cancellations distinguished: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, boxed note following No.29A.

**New Brunswick.**


**Newfoundland.**

Fraudulent postmarks on pence remainders. E.A. Smythies, *B.N.A. Fakes And Forgeries*, p.43.

**New South Wales.**


44. 5sh, perforated, 1861-80. Remainders were overprinted “Reprint”: *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. IV*, p.44; *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.


**New Zealand.**


Fraudulent postmarks on 19th century stamps from which revenue obliterations were removed, New Zealand General Post Office Release, *The Philatelist*, Vol. 3 (October 1936): 14. The Release was also reported in *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, Vol. 46 (September 1936): 139 and *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly* (September 26, 1936): 229.


**Nicaragua.**


**North Borneo.**


**North Ingermanland.**

8,11. 10p and 80p values of the Pictorial issue, 1920. Forgery and remainder cancellation.


**Nova Scotia.**


**Nyasaland Protectorate.**


**Palestine.**


**Papua New Guinea.**


**Paraguay.**

Portugal.
193-98. Provisionals on overprinted Postage Due stamps, 1911. Forgeries of the three high values of the series and false postmark on remainders: D.J. Davies, Forged Postage Stamps of Portugal and Colonies, p.27.


Prince Edward Island.

Puerto Rico.
13-17. King Alfonso issue, 1877. Fiscal cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.208.

Queensland.


Reunion.


Rhodesia.


16-19. High values, large Coat of Arms definitives, 1890-94. Stamps offered as unused may have cancellations removed: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.


Romania.

37-42. Additional values, 1869. 15b remainder: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.184.

Russia.

1. 10k, 1857. Stamps with pen cancellation removed may be offered as unused: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

11. 5k, 1863. Remainder cancellation: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.185.


181-86. R.S.F.S.R. Second Definitive Issue, 1921. Specimen overprint, two forgeries of each, faked perforations: Ceresa v.5 *id.*, Parts 13-18 (Section CI), pp.112-18 and Plates. Two forgeries of each and specimen overprint: Ceresa v.5 *id.*, Parts 13-18 (Section C), pp.179-82.


**Ryukyu Islands.**


**St. Helena.**


**St. Lucia.**

34,36. 6p violet and 1sh brown orange values of the “Colonial Keyplate issue”, 1885. Remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 
St. Thomas And Prince Islands.


St. Vincent.

30-33,36-39,46,51,57,58. Provisional stamps of 1880 and 1881, 4p,6p and 1sh values of 1883-84, 4p ultrmarine and 6p violet values of 1883-97, 2½p on 4p, 1890, and 5p on 4p, 1892. Forgeries of ½p bisect and 4p Provisional stamps, 1881 (31,33): The Serrane Guide/ Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926, p.301 (Yvert 20-23).

El Salvador.


Samoa.


Sarawak.
8. 1c, 1892. This stamp surcharged 1/- is a non-contemporaneous favor specimen. *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps, Vol. III*, p.397.

Serbia.

Sierra Leone.
122-139. KGV, Die II high values, 1921-27. Fiscal obliterations erased: J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.117.

Solomon Islands.

South Australia.
Spain.

Cancellations on early Spanish stamps illustrated, telegraph cancellation and remainder cancellation: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note preceeding Scott 1.


201-10. The Justice issue of 1874. Telegraph cancellation : J. Dorn (Publisher), *The Forged Stamps of all Countries*, p.203.


X3-X7. Carlist issues of 1874 and 1875 Favor cancellation on the 16m, 1874: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*. 

**Straits Settlements.**


**Surinam.**


**Sweden.**


**Switzerland.**


**Tannu Tuva.**

71-91. Independence issue, 1936. Remainders are not perforated: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*.

**Tasmania.**

1-47A. 1853-68. Pen (revenue) cancellations removed: *Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue*, note after No.2.


Pen cancellations before September 1863 were always for postal purposes because there was no revenue act until after that date: P. Malone, “Pen marked Stamps” (from *Australian Stamp Monthly*), *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (July 30, 1938): 252-53.


Tobago.


Tonga.


Transvaal.


A-243


Trinidad.


Uruguay.


Venezuela.

22-36. First Escuelas stamps, 1871-76. Most have manuscript cancellation; with such cancellation, postal use is indistinguishable from fiscal use: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

49-67. Large Escuelas, issues of 1879 and 1880. Reprints: J. Dorn (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, p.236. Postal and Fiscal cancellations: Cornelius W. Wickersham, The Early Stamps of Venezuela (Collectors Club, New York, N.Y., 1958): 125,26 and elsewhere in Ch.8. Copies with pen cancellations removed may be offered as unused or may have fraudulent cancellations: Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue.

Victoria.


Western Australia.


**Zululand.**


**Literature that is not Specific to Individual Stamps.**


Cleaning pen or revenue cancellations. Stamps known to have been cleaned of pen or revenue cancellations: J. Murray Bartels, “Dangerous Stamps”, *Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 44 (March 26, 1938): 101,2.


Bibliography

Note: Websites are also collected under "W".


Adams, John B., Siam Scout Fund Overprint article was published in SOSSI Journal, Vol. 26 (November-December 1977), continued in Vol. 39 (January 1990) and Vol. 41 (March 1992). This article may be found at the Comparative Philatelic Forgery Identification Site of Bill Claghorn, http://www.geocities.com/claghorn1p/, click Siam “comparisons”; this article may also be found at http://www.sossi.org/fakes/forgeries.htm. Site examined February 2002.


Aero Philatelist’s News, editor Henry M. Goodkind, published by Aero Philatelists, Inc., New York. Searched from Vol. 1 (June1, 1946) to Vol. 8, No. 12 (June 15, 1953), the period when Goodkind was editor.


Andrade, Oswald, "Notes On Portuguese Inddia/ Chaff From The Grain ..." (Portuguese India), Portu – Info, Vol. 23 (January 1988): 9,10.


Anon., "Box Type Postmarks Of Turkey, Forged, Bogus And Faked", OPAL, Vol.5, Whole Number 92, (September 1964): 18,19.

Anon., "Brazil-Revolutionary Issue Of 1932/ Counterfeits Of The 5,000 and 10,000 Reis", Pan American Philatelist, Vol. 2, No.3 (November 1955): 44.


Anon., "Collectors' Forum/ 'Drommedaris' differences" (South Africa), Linn’s Stamp News (May 31, 2004): 40.


Anon., “Counterfeit U.N.”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 131, Whole Number 4651 (March 7, 1980): 73 (Note: This is the second series numbered Vol. 131; also use the Whole Number).


Anon., “Fake Cancellations Scarce” (Rudolph Thomas fraudulent cancellations – Not specific Literature), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 37 (December 6, 1941): 339. For a continuation of this subject, see Richard Mc P. Cabeen below.


Anon., “For The Record” column (France P1-P6), The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Vol. 51 (October 1995) 113.


Anon., "Large lots of counterfeit Canadian stamps being sold at half face value", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 19, 2007): 10.


Anon. (Unsigned) Notes. See Notes below.


Anon., “Postal Forgeries of Machin Head reported” (based on an article in the Variety Club News, summer 1993), Linn’s Stamp News (August 2, 1993): 11


Apsit, Bill, "Latvian Collecting", [http://www.apsit.com](http://www.apsit.com), click "Latvia map stamps".


Aretz, Frank, Know Your Stamps, (Marks Stamp Company Limited, Toronto, Canada (circa 1940)), four pamphlets. Mr. Aretz states that he used Scott numbers from the 1940 and 1941 Catalogues. He did not catch all number changes made in the 1941 Catalogue and there have also been a few number changes since 1941. Where the compiler cites a current Scott number that is different from the one cited by Mr. Aretz, a notation of that has been made. This was sorted out using catalogues for 1937, 1941 and a current one.


Aretz, F., “Know Your Stamps” column (France), Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 21 (February 8, 1936): 746.


Aretz, “Know Your Stamps” column (Turkey In Asia), Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 19 (December 1, 1934): 1166.


Arosemena N., Dr. Ernest, co-Author. See Lawson P. Entwistle, “The Postal Markings of Panama, 1878-1906”.

Arrigo, Carol, co-author. See Vincent Arrigo “The Case for the Grinnells“, below.


Arrigo, Carol, co-author. See Vincent Arrigo below.


Ballhagen, Richard, untitled (Spain), [http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/compare/1850.html](http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/compare/1850.html).

Ballhagen, Richard, untitled (Spain), [http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/spain45.html](http://rbpuzzles.tripod.com/SPC/spain45.html).


1: Great Britain, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
2: Alsace & Lorraine, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
3: Armenia 1922 Pictorials, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
4: Armenia 1923 Pictorials, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
5-6: Samoa Express, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
7-8: D.D.S.G., researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
9: Latvia, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
10: Latvia 2 Airmails, researched by J. Barefoot and A. Hall, 1983;
11: Azerbaijan, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
12: Portuguese Colonies, researched by A. Hall, 1983;
13: Romania 1906 Charity Issues, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
14: Suez Canal Company, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983;
15: Poland Airmails, researched by Andrew Hall, 1983;
16: Western Army Eagles, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984;
19: Heligoland Reprints, researched by Andrew Hall, 1984; and
20: Western Australia, researched by J. Barefoot, 1983.

Barker, Emerson N., “Airmail Invert is Counterfeited”, The Rocky Mountain Philatelic Bulletin No. 6 (July-August, 1938): 1,2.

Barry, Milo, “Bratislava Counterfeits” (Czechoslovakia), *Stamps (U.S.*), Vol. 22 (February 12, 1938): 222.


Baumann, Fred W., “Current German postal forgeries surfacing” (North Ingermanland), Linn's Stamp News (December 6, 1993): 16.

Baumann, Fred W., “Likely forgeries found on recent cover from Russia”, Linn's Stamp News (August 9, 1993): 2.

Baumann, Fred W., “New postal counterfeits of current definitives” (Germany, North Ingermanland), Linn's Stamp News (December 5, 1994): 38.


Baumann, Fred W., “Possible fake Uruguay high value, Linn's Stamp News (September 6, 1993): 9.


Beal, James H., Associate Editor. See: The Yucatan Affair/ The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter


Bennett, Dr. David, "Counterfeits of the 2c Stamp, Scott's #528A (?)", *The United States Specialist*, Vol. 49 (February 1978): 55-77.


Benns, R.J., “The Eagle Stamps of the Western Army“, *British Journal of Russian Philately*, No. 37 (October 1965): 5-16.


Bigalke, Jay, “Counterfeit 41c Flag stamp found in mixture”, *Linn’s Stamp News* (September 21, 2009): 1,23.


Bigalke, Jay, "Fake U.S. Liberty and Flag Stamps: bogus coil rolls have no plate numbers", *Linn's Stamp News* (February 12, 1907): 1,52.


Billig, Fritz, *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook*, 44 volumes, (the Author, Jamaica, N.Y., 1945-1972). Volume 1 was revised twice, in 1944 and again in 1963, volumes 2,3,4 were revised in 1948, 1951 and 1952, respectively. Material that was left out in the revisions was published in Vol.32. Volumes 34-43 are a reprint of Robson Lowe’s *The Encyclopedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1947*. There is much information concerning genuine cancellations, which I have not referenced in this Index.


Boggs, W.S. Co-author; see M.C. Nathan, *The Pony Express*, below.


Bohne, Dr. Werner M., "How to Detect Re-Gummed Stamps ...", *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 37 (July 1986): 285-88. (Fakes and Repaired Stamps)

Bohne, Werner M. Editor of the *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries*, (German Philatelic Society (looseleaf)), reviewed through Release No. 46. See *German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* below for more information.


Borrowman, Penny, letter to Editor (based on the Lu article), *The China Clipper* Vol.72 (September 2008): 201.


Bortfeldt, Dieter, co-author of *Handbook of the SCADTA Provisional Surcharges*. See Santiago Cruz.


Bottrill, Peter, co-author. See Richard Wheatley, note re Suez Canal.


Bowker, Howard F., “Foochow 1903” (China), *The Collectors Club Philatelist*, Vol. 17 (October 1938): 251-60. For critics of these conclusions, see E.N. Lane, “Foochow Bisect Covers of 1903” and H.B.R. Clarke, “The Bisect Stamps of China”.


Brewster, Geoffrey. See Gilbert N. Plass (co-author), Canal Zone Stamps.


Bristow, Mercer, “More than Gold is missing on would-be error” (Australia), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 72 (June 1, 1998): 12.


Bristow, Mercer, "Pairs ensure imperfs real", *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 71 (June 2, 1997); 11.


Bristow, Mercer, "Sperati forgery even has the right watermark" (Vancouver Is.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (August 2, 1999): 2,4.

Bristow, Mercer, "Stamp found to be fake – and its owner is pleased" (India), *Stamp Collector*, Vol.71 (January 1, 1997): 19.


Bristow, Mercer, “Unused 3c stamp was a test bed for fakery” (U.S.), *Stamp Collector*, Vol. 73 (March 1, 1999): 14.


Brooks, C. Joslin, co-author. See Captain W.E. Jones.


Brown, Gardner, co-author. See Ruth Brown.


*Bureau Specialist, The*. See *The United States Specialist*.


Bylen, Peter, “Western Ukraine: Forgeries And Fantasies”, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.9 (July 1995): 196-204.


Calman, Henry L. Co-author; see Henry Collin.


Ceresa, Dr. R.J., *The Postage Stamps Of Russia, 1917-1923*, (the Author, Gorsely, England, 1993), Vol. 4 Transcaucasia, Parts 1-5 Section A, 1-5 Section B, 6/7 Section C-I, 6/7 Section C-II, 8-12, and 13-16 Sections A and B.


Ceresa, R.J., co-author. See I.L.G. Baillie, “Ukraine: The Shagin Currency Stamps”.


China Clipper, The, journal of The China Stamp Society, Inc., Morrow, Ohio. Searched from volume 1 (1936) to volume 74, No. 6 (September 2010) (incl.).

China Philately, bimonthly journal of the All-China Philatelic Federation, Beijing, China. Early issues are in English and later issues also have articles in Chinese. Only English language articles from this journal are included in this Index. Searched from Vol. 1 (Spring 1982) to Vol. 16 (1997).

China Section Bulletin. See Journal of Chinese Philately, below.

Chiu, C.W., Chiu's Supplement, Hong Kong Reviewed from Vol. 1, Ch. 1 (July 1952) through Vol. 12, Ch. 9 (March 1964).

Chiu Chee Wan, Chiu's Supplement/ Silver Yuans, reprint of Mr. Chiu's articles on Silver Yuans, arranged, edited and reprinted from Chiu's Supplement, 1952-64, (Michael Rogers, Winter Park, Florida, 1986).


Claghorn, Bill, “Comparative Philatelic Forgery Identification Site”, .web site: http://www.geocities.com/claghornlp/. Forgeries of stamps and postmarks of many countries are displayed, including all pages of the Fournier Album. Pictures of forgeries are shown next to a picture of the genuine stamp, for comparison. Only sites which also explain the distinguishing characteristics of the forgery are listed in this Index. Site examined February 2002.


Clark, Larry, co-author. See S.S. Washburne.


Cockrill, Philip, letter to the Editor expressing a different view from that of Edwin Drechsel re Paquebot cancellations (see Drechsel, “Faked and Fictitious Paquabot Cancellations”), Philatelist and PJGB, Vol. 9 (July-August 1989): 168,69.


Collectors Club (of N.Y.), The, Handbooks:


Cone, R.N., co-author. See Edwin S. Taylor, "Counterfeit Corner".


*Confederate Philatelist*, The, the journal of the Confederate Stamp Alliance, Washington, D.C. 20005-4704, Searched from volume 1 (February, 1956) to volume 55 (2010) (incl.). Volumes 1-4 were named “Confederate Stamp Album”.

*Confederate Stamp Album*. See *The Confederate Philatelist*, above.


Cooke, H.P., “Morocco Agencies/ Notes On ’Harrison’ Printings”, *Stamp Collecting*, Vol. 47 (January 30, 1937): 645,46, continued in (February 6, 1937): 689, 92, 700, (February 27, 1937): 824,25 (the author states that more was to come; but nothing further was found by the Compiler).


Cronin, Andrew, "Doubtful and Bogus Items from Bolivia, Carpatha-Ukrain, Hungary, Latvia and USSR", *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.7 (May 2004): 57-60.


Cross, John K., co-author. See Klaus P. Quisser.


Delenk, Dr. W. N., "More About German Stamp Forgeries" *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 3 (March 1952): 27


Devasya, J. Co-author; see Frank M. Cowan.


De Voss, James T., Associate Editor. See: *The Yucatan Affair: The Work of Raoul Ch. De Thuin, Philatelic Counterfeiter*.


Dober, Harry, *The Forgeries of The Red Cross Small Albert Heads of 1914* (Belgium), (the Author, Carmel, Ca.,1989).


Domanski, Jr., Vincent, “Bogus And Counterfeit Stamps of Poland”, *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 54 (February 9, 1946): 244,45.

Dorfman, David, “Postage dues created for foreign mail to Ethiopia“, Linn's Stamp News (October 13, 2003): 40,41.

Dorn, J. (Publisher), The Forged Stamps of all Countries, (J. Dorn, London, 192--); citations are from a photocopy, same pagination.


Earée, Reverend. R.B., *Album Weeds/ How to Detect Forged Stamps* Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged, (Stanley Gibbons, Limited, London, 1906), two volumes. For many of the stamps described, postmarks on the forgery and also on the genuine stamp are given for comparison. was republished in *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, commencing on p.289 of Vol. 16, May 30, 1931 and continuing into 1938; there are also other republications of this work. Citations herein are to the 1906 London Third Edition.


Earée, Reverend Robert B. Co-author; see *The Spud Papers*.


Eckman, Paul, “Forgeries of Albania, January 1924 Assembly and January 1925 Proclamation Overprints: Scott 158 (1q), 161 (25q), 172 (2q), 175 (25q), and 177 (1 franc)”,” Fakes & Forgeries (journal), No.14 (December 1996): 288.


Eeles, C. David, co-author. See Ken Lawrence, The Liberty Series.


Vol. III The Empire in Asia, 1951.

Vol. IV The Empire in Australasia, 1962.


This material was reprinted in Fritz Billig, Billig’s Philatelic Handbook, volumes 34-43.


Evans-de Violini, Lois M. Co-author; see Thomas L. Zane, “Forgeries of the Dragon, Cherry Blossom and Koban Postage Stamps of Japan”.

Fakes & Forgeries, the journal of the Fakes and Forgeries Study Group. Searched from No.1 (April 1993) through No.20 (June 1998), the last issue.
Fakes ForgeriesExperts journal is edited in collaboration with F.I.P. and A.I.E.P. and is published in English and other languages by Paolo Vollmeier, Castagnola, Switzerland. No.1 (July 1998) through No.13 (April 2010) have been searched.


Farbuge, Agathon. See Carl E. Pelander, translator.


Fayolle, Marquis de. Co-author, see Paul de Smeth.


Fletcher, H.G. Leslie, *Postal Forgeries Of The World, Harry Hayes Philatelic Study No. 26*, (Harry Hayes, Bately, West Yorkshire, 1977). This is a collection of articles by the author which were published in *The Stamp Lover*, beginning in Vol. 56, January-February1964, pp.8-11, and continuing in subsequent issues through Vol. 68, July-September 1976, pp.238,39. The two articles listed below were omitted. 37 of these postal forgeries were first described in Presentation by H.G.L. Fletcher of Postal forgeries, with paper, *The London Philatelist*, Vol. 72 (March 1963): 57-59.


Fletcher, William P., co-author. See H.G. Leslie Fletcher “An Imperial Postal Forgery Of 7 Kop”.


Forged Stamps of all Countries, The. See J. Dorn (Publisher), above.


Foster, F. Apthorp. Co-author; see J. Murray Bartels.

*Fournier Album* (with *House of Stamps Catalogue*). See Bill Claghorn, Editor.


Fraser, Ed, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector’s Club, [www.scc-online.org/old/](http://www.scc-online.org/old/), click "Browse the old site" in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under “On Line Publications”. Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser’s article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, *Stamp Forgery Guide*, [www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/](http://www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/), scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC)."


Fricke, Charles A., co-author. See Frank B. Stratton, “U. S. Postal Cards/ Counterfeit U.S. Postal Cards”.


Fricke, Jürgen, Co-author of “The Queen of German Colonial Philately”. See John Kevin Doyle.


Gapinski, J. Co-author; see F.E. Wolosewisk (*Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 70).


*Gee-Ma Forgeries, The*. See Robson Lowe below.


*German Philatelic Society Reference Manual of Forgeries* by Werner M. Bohne, (German Philatelic Society, Inc., Westminster, Maryland), through Release No.46, November 2000, the last Release. 15-volumes, loose-leaf. Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged
in the Reference Manual in the order of their ascending *Michel* Catalogue number and organized in sections under the following Headings, filed in the volume numbers as noted:

Volume 1  German States: Baden - Bergedorf
Volume 2  German States: Bremen – Hanover
Volume 3  German States: Heligoland – North German Postal District
Volume 4  German States: Oldenberg – Wurttemberg
Volume 5  Germany 1971 – 1945
Volume 6  Germany – Allied Occupation
Volume 7  Federal Republic of Germany
          Germany – Berlin
Volume 8  Germany – Soviet Zone
          Germany DDR
Volume 9  Germany – Local Issues 1945 – 1946 (only Scott listings for Austria are referenced in this Index)
Volume 10 German Post Offices Abroad
          German Colonies
Volume 11 German Occupation 1914 – 1918
          German Plebiscite Issues
Volume 12 Danzig
          Memel
          Saar
          Sudetenland (Not listed in Scott nor referenced in this Index)
Volume 13 German Occupation 1939 – 1945 (Adria – France)
Volume 14 German Occupation, cont. (Poland / General Government – Zara), and
Volume 15 German Military Issues 1942 – 1945 (Not listed in Scott, mostly Fieldpost stamps).
          Propaganda and Espionage Forgeries.

Note. The *Manual* does not indicate which Volume a section should be filed in. The above volume and section heading pairings came from “Volume Numbers / Index Headings”, prepared by Ellen Peachev, Library Services Coordinator, APRL for use by APRL. The same pairings of section and Volume number are used by the GPS librarian in his copy of the *Manual*. These pairings are also used in this Index whereever citations to the *Manual* are given.


Goodfellow, Benjamin. Co-author; see Captain H.R. Oldfield, below.


Graus, Francisco, "Estudios de Historia Postal y Filatelia de España y Colonias", [http://www.graus.com](http://www.graus.com), Click arrow at the top of the home page, click "Novedades", open "Menú" and click "España y Colonias", click Isabel II, click the 12c in the first Box 2.


Greis, Ortwin, co-author. See Zbigniew S. Mikulski, “Imperial Russia: Forgeries of Coat of Arms Stamps With Inverted Center”.


Guinand, Pierre, “Like The Heads Of Medusa…” (Switzerland), Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 3 (May 2000): 39,40; also see p.36 of No. 2 (July 1999): 36 of the above cited article by the author.

Gunn, Jr., Thomas A., Luxembourg Forged Stamps, Fraudulent Cancels and Overprints 1852-1882 (Scottsdale, AZ, Author and Luxembourg Philatelic Study Club, 1990). Pages are not numbered but stamps are arranged in the order of their ascending Scott Catalogue number.


Haeger, Ullaich, "Customer Service By The Wurttemberg Post Office" (reprinted from _Deutsche Zeitung fuer Briefmarkenkunde, Bad Eins_), _The German Postal Specialist_, Vol.4 (September 1953): 74,75.


Haeseler, Bob, "1890s stamp painting tried to fool the eye" (U.S.), _Linn's Stamp News_ (May 31, 2004): 1.37.


Hahn, Joe, *Paraguay Handbook* has an excellent bibliography, available on CD-ROM from the APRL.


Haide, Erich, *Check To The Forgers: forgeries of current interest and their marks of recognition*, (Universal Post, Balje uber Strade, British Zone, Germany, 1948).


Hall, Andrew. See Barefoot, *Forgery & Reprint Guide*.

Hall, Arthur G., co-author. See Elliot Perry, 100 Years Ago/February-1842-August/Centenary of the First Adhesive Postage Stamps in the United States.


Halle, Herman L., “Propaganda Forgeries Heated Up the Cold War” (German Democratic Republic), American Philatelist, Vol. 100 (October 1986): 943-51.

Hals, Nathan, co-author. See Charles Bretagne.


Harris, Leo J., “Nicaraguan fakes still being sold“, *Stamp Collector* (June 13, 1992): 15.


Hart, Creighton C., co-author. See J. David Baker, “1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List”.


Heath, John M., "Type of Mexico 'Tipos'", www.mepsi.org.
Heath, John, Co-author of “The Stamps of 1868 With The Forged ‘Type of Mexico’ Overprints”. See Gunner Benson.
Hellman, E.A.  See Carl E. Pelander, translator.


Hilckes, Harry. Translator, see Dr. Franz Kalckhoff.


Hineard, René, “The French P.O. In The Levant-- Obliterations on the Stamps of France” (translated), The Record Of Philately, No. 3 (May 1935): 41,42.


Hirst, H.H. See S.N. Shure, co-author.

Hoffmann, Harry V., “The ’300 liepaja 300′ Special Postmark Also Forged”, Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 8 (May 2005): 21-23.


*House of Stamps Catalogue* (with *Fournier Album*). See Bill Claghorn, Editor.


Hull, A. See Barefoot, Forgery & Reprint Guide.


don Hungen, Erich, “Italy’s Cavallini’s: True and False” (reprinted from Postal Stationary (September-October 2003)), Fil-Italia (journal), Vol.30 (March 2004):86-89.


Ingham, Frederick G., “Questions Concerning The ‘Rosette’ Type And The ‘Official Reprints Of The Ragle Issue”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 23 (January 1974): 706,7 (The author is critical of Schloss’ characterization of these reprints as “Official!”).


http://www.iranphilatelic.org, Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click appropriate part. Web site was under construction when I visited it in October 2006; some good information was posted.


Jaekel, Carl, “Do you have Belgian fakes or forgeries?”, Linn’s Stamp News (April 20, 1987): 32.
Jeannopoulos, Peter C., Haiti’s 1902 Proisional Issue (Haiti Philatelic Society, 2008).
Jenkins, Rev. Floyd A. Co-author; see Frederick J. Levitsky, Roman States Forgeries, The Issue of 1867-1868.


Johnson, Alden C., Alden C. Johnson, *Forgeries Old and New*, two volumes, (Marks Stamp Company, Limited, Toronto, 1941-1945). Many of the descriptions in v.1 were also published in Johnson's “Counterfeit Detector” column. This is more or less a continuation of Frank Aretz's *Know Your Stamps*.

Johnson, A.C., “The Counterfeit Detector”, approximately 23 columns describing forgeries of various countries, which ran in *The S.P.A. Journal*, from Vol. 3 (October 1940) to Vol. 5 (March 1943). They are:

3: September 1940, p.17 (Korea 1);
3: October 1940, p.8 (Uruguay Scott 174-76);
3: December 1940, p.15 (Czechoslovakia Scott 43a, 45a, 47a, Slovakia Scott 24,25);
3: January 1941, p.18 (Fiji Scott 15-17);
3: March 1941, p.14 (Br. East Africa Scott 14-26);
3: April 1941, p.13 (Russia Scott 596);
3: May 1941, p.18 (Czechoslovakia Scott 1-20, 38-40, J52a, Czech Legion Post 4);
3: June 1941, p.12 (Serbia Scott 16-24)
3: July 1941, p.23 (Romania Scott 158-65);
3: August 1941, p.14 (Poland Scott B11-B14);
4: September 1941, p.25 (Latvia Western Army “Eagles”);
4: October 1941, p.46 (White Russia, 2nd BNR Issue);
4: October 1941, pp.79,80 (Dominican Republic Scott 111-19);
4: December 1941, p.102 (Russia 149,50);
4: February 1942, p.179 (Fr. Colonies Scott 46-59, Obock Scott 1-20);
4: April 1942, p.223 (Serbia Scott 4-15);
4: May 1942, p.255 (Czechoslovakia Scott B1-B23, B137-B139);
4: July 1942, p.312 (Bolivia Scott 1-8, Peru Scott 1,2, Spain Scott 1-11, 17,18);
4: August 1942, p.351 (U.S. Scott 73);
5: December 1942, p.126 (Fiume Scott 86-99).
5: January 1943, p.130 (Korea unissued series, China Scott 94, Shanghai Scott 86,94,104,13);
5: February 1943, 161 (Ethiopia Scott 1-7, Newfoundland Scott C5); and

The author discloses when material was taken from the *Emco Monthly Journal*.


Kampe, John, co-author. See Alan Drysdall.


Kane, Carl E. Co-author; see Steven M. Roth.


Kayssner, Kurt, *Check To The Forgers: an indispensable resource for the collector, the sheltering port in the stream of forgeries*, collected series of articles by the author, which were published in “Concordia-Post” and “Standard-Echo”, translated by Frank H. Kreuter, (Kurt Kayssner-Verlag, Berlin, 1935).


Keach, R.H., co-author. See P.S. Foden, “Belgian Congo Fakes and Forgeries”.


Kelly, Denwood N., co-author. See E.F. Hurt, “The Danube Steam Navigation Company”.


Kersey, Judy M., editor, Bogus United States Stamps Produced by S. Allan Taylor, (Hapsco, Midland, Texas, 1983).


Kimbrough, M.D., John L., “Confederate States of America Stamps and Postal History“,


Konwiser, Harry M., “Postal Markings” (U.S. 1,2), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 45 (October 23, 1943): 120.


Krieger, Richard and Peter W.W. Powell, *Confederate Stamps: How to Tell the Genuine from the Counterfeit*, (Confederate Stamp Alliance, 1994).


Kvasnička, Z. Co-author; see J. Karásek, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*, above.


Lana, Robert E., "Let the buyer beware: unofficial reprints and modern forgeries abound", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 9, 2006): 34.


Lawrence, Ken, lecture on “Cheap tricks” for the detection of U.S. fakes, given at the APS Summer Seminar – 2001, from T.M.T. notes (Not specific Literature).


Lehr, Bill, letter to Editor, Postal Stationery, Vol. 46 (July-August): 97.


Linn's editors, "Collectors' Forum: Postal counterfeits", *Linn's Stamp News* (January 5, 2009): 42. (Sweden)


*Linn's Stamp Identifier*, edited by Donna O'Keefe, (Linn's Stamp News  Sidney, Ohio, 1993-fourth printing): 123, listed as "unissued 1894 stamp".

*Linn's Stamp News*, a weekly periodical published in Sidney, Ohio.


Llach, José, "The Canary Islands Without Number" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 87-90.


van de Loo, Wilhelm, co-author. See Wolfgang Maassen, “New German Postal Forgeries/ Part 1”.

van de Loo, Wilhelm, co-author. See Wolfgang Maassen, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part II".


Louis, Karl-Albert, "Wondrous Transformations" (Great Britain, continued from *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No.1), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* (journal), No. 6 (May 2003): 7-33.


Lowe, Robson, Editor, *The Gee-Ma Forgeries*, (Robson Lowe, Ltd., London, 1980). This catalogue of the Gee-Ma forgeries is comprised of impressions taken from the plates used by David Allen Gee in his stamp forging activities. No attempt was made to establish that every plate was actually used to produce a forged or fake stamp.


Lowe, Robson, “‘House of Stamps’ Forgeries”, *Postal History*, the journal of the Postal History Society, Whole No. 267 (September 1993): 87-91.


Lowe, Robson, editor of *The Philatelist*. See below.


Lowe, Robson, “Sperati and His Craft” in 39 parts, published serially in *The Philatelist*, beginning with volume 19, May 1953 and ending with volume 22, August 1956. An essay on the distinguishing points in general, for identifying Sperati forgeries, is included with Part II, in the June 1953 issue. Mr. Lowe discontinued giving the detailed points of difference in Part XX in deference to the publication by the British Philatelic Association; subsequent Parts are therefore not listed in this Index.


de Lozada, Dr. Juan Salinas, "Bolivia, Issue of 1894", (from Chile Filatélico, No.65 (July-August 1945)) translated by Edward S. Hanson, Pan American Philatelist, Vol. 3 (July-December, 1957): 96-102.


Lyons, Larry, “Forgery Update” (of *The Identifier*), U.S. Local 8L1, 8L2, 10L2, 139L1-139L8), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (July 2001): 39,40.


Lyons, Larry, *The Identifier For Carriers, Locals, Fakes, Forgeries & Bogus Posts of The United States*, three volumes, (the Author, Westport, CT., 1998). The Addenda is in Vol. 3, after p.1296. There is an excellent bibliography for forgeries and reprints of Locals and Carriers in Vol. 3, pp.1242-96, under the heading “Whence From”. *Lyons Identifier* was updated by the following articles:


Halstead, John P., "Forgery Update" (to *Lyons Identifier*), *The Penny Post*, Vol. 12 (January 2004):.
Ma Zung-Sung, editor of *Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China* (Chinese and English), compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen, (Shanghai, 1947).
Maassen, Wolfgang, and Wilhelm van Loo, "New German Postal Forgeries/ Part II", *Fakes & Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 73-86.


Mahale, Pete, “Forged Canada 6c QE 11”, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No. 7 (December 1994): 158; more at No.8 (April 1995): 181,82.


Marcó del Pont, Dr. José, "The Postage Stamps of the Argentine Republic, 1862-4" (tran'l by F.J. Peplow), *Gibbon's Stamp Monthly*, Vol. 6 (May 1, 1933): 154-56. The first installment of this article begins in (October 1932): 3.

*Mare Nostrum*, journal of the American Branch of the Italy and Colonies Study Circle, Joseph Geraci, first editor. The entire run has been searched by Mr. Geraci, from Vol. I through Vol. X, No.2 (Fall 1997).


---


*Ma's Illustrated Catalogue of the Stamps Of China* (Chinese and English), edited by Ma Zung-Sung, compiled and translated by Ma Ren-Chuen, (Shanghai, 1947).


McDonald, Susan M., co-author. See J. David Baker, “1969 Revision of 10c 1847 Bisect Cover List”.


Melville, Fred J., “Counterfeited By Authority/ Governments that have Forged Stamps” (U. S. Offices in Shanghai), *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 3 (January 1937): 5,20; correction in (February 1937): 7.


Melville, Fred J., “Ringing the Changes on the Key Plates”, *The Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, Vol. 27 (November 11, 1912): 351.


Mena, Hector, “1911 Overprints with Inverted Correos and Bar Cancel”, *The Oxcart*, Vol. 49 (September 2010): 45, 50. (Costa Rica)


*Mercury Stamp Journal*, edited by Edwin Mueller, publication of the Mercury Stamp Company, N.Y., N.Y. No. 1 (February 1947) to No. 62 (May, 1962), end (incl.) were searched.


Montgomery, Milton T. Co-author; see Varro E. Tyler, “The Wada Cherry Blossom Forgeries”.


*Mount Nittany Philatelic Society Newsletter*, State College, PA. Searched from Vol. 1 (October 1968) to Vol. 7 (October 1975), the last issue of the first series. The Newsletter was revived in November 1998 in a different format, with mostly Club news items.


Mueller, Edwin, "the philatelic Consultant" (early Great Britain and Colonies stamps with gutter margins that have been removed and reperforated may be detected if they have lettering in the corners), *Mercury Stamp Journal*, Vol. 2, Whole No. 15 (October 1950): 67,68.


Mueller, Edwin, editor. See *Mercury Stamp Journal*.

Muenzer, Max, "German Colonies And Post Offices Abroad – Information Not Included In The Catalogue" (translated by William M. Pool), *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 5 (September 1954): 76,77. (Caroline Islands)

Munk, Herbert. See “Translations from Kohl's Handbook By Dr. Herbert Munk”, below.


Napier, Lieut.-Colonel, G.S.F. Co-author; see Captain H.R. Oldfield, below.


Nicarao, the journal of the Nicaraguan Study Group. Searched from Vol. 1, No. 1 (September 1, 1990) through Vol. 20 (October 2011).


Nielsen, Orla. See Ebbe Eldrup.


Nissen, Charles, "British Stamps used in Peru", *The British Philatelist*, Vol. 24 (June 1931); 20-29, continued in (October 1931): 64.


Norton, George S., “Spellman Museum Collection Notes” (France, Spain, Switzerland), No. 5 (November 2001).


The following Notes were unsigned:


Note re Wm. Hale fraudulent postmarks (U.S.), *Postal Markings*, Vol. 6 (December 20, 1936): 77 and cover, continued on the cover of the January 30, 1937 issue, and the cover of the February 20, 1937 issue.


Note re German Inflation stamps, *The German Postal Specialist*, Vol. 13 (October 1963): 318


Note re Ryukyu Islands Scott 54, *Fakes & Forgeries* (journal), No.2 (July 1993): 43,44.


Note re Sudan MO2, Newsletter No.3 of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London (OPAL) (February 1950): 2.


Note re Thomas forgeries of postmarks of German Colonies (Literature not Specific), *Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 38 (January 17, 1942): 102,3.


O’Keefe, Donna. Editor, see *Linn’s Stamp Identifier*.

O’Keefe, Donna, “Minister’s false windows fool collectors“, *Linn’s Stamp News*, (February 14, 1983).


Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, The. See Robson Lowe above.

Opal, journal of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London. Whole Numbers 1-64 were named "Newsletters of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London"; subsequent issues are named "OPAL". Vol. 1 is comprised of Whole Numbers 1 (December 1949) through 66 (1959). Searched Whole Number 1 (December 1949) through Whole Number 224 (May 2010); EXCEPT, missing w.n.15, w.n. 56-68, w.n. 65,66,68, and w.n. 140,141.


Oswald, Sheryll, "'Atdinvest' – fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", www.sheryll.net, click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article.

Oswald, Sheryll, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", www.sheryll.net, click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined June 2005.
Oswald, Sheryll. Co-author; see Jim Whitford-Stark.

Oswald Schröder Forgeries, The. See Robson Lowe above.


Palmer, F.L. Co-author; see J. Murray Bartels.


*Pat Paragraphs*, Westfield, New Jersey. Searched from No. 1 (June 1931) to No. 58 (February 1958), the last issue. Elliott Perry's house organ, published several times in most years (no sections were issued in 1953-57). Although Perry sometimes uses section numbers or dates in referring to earlier articles in *Pat Paragraphs*, the sections these are not dated or numbered; the pages, however, are consecutively numbered throughout the run. The section identification used in this Index was compiled by H.T. Richardson. There are several indexes: to section numbers 1-24 on pp.642-44 of No. 25, March 1936; to sections 25-39 on pp.1252-55 of No.40, March 1941; to sections 40-49 on pp.1676-78 of No. 50, February 1948; and to articles on carriers and locals on p.1023 of No. 35, March 1938, continued on p.1679 of No. 50, February 1948. A list of the material on forgeries appears at end of Appendix 1.


Patton, Donald S., “The American Local and Carriers' Stamps” in 74 parts and index, serialized in *The Philatelist*, beginning with Vol. 23 (July 1957) and concluding with the Index in Vol. 31 (June 1965): 208.

Patton, Donald S., *Boyd's Local Posts in New York City 1844-1882*, (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London, 1967). This local post was not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above.


Patton, Donald S., *Local Posts in Brooklyn (1844-1882)*, (Regent Stamp Co., Ltd., London (n.d.)). These local posts were not treated in Patton's 74 part article, listed above, with the exception of Kidder's City Express Post, which was also treated in Part XIII.
Patton, Donald Scott, *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*, (Robson Lowe Ltd., London, 1967). This collects and expands his earlier three works, *Local Posts in Brooklyn, Boyd's Local Posts in New York (1844-1882)*, and the treatment of the New York issues in “The American Local and Carriers' Stamps”, an article that was serialized in *The Philatelist*. Appendix 1 lists and describes illustrations of stamps from Moen's *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres – Poste*, 1864 edition, which were used to produce forgeries described in *The Private Local Posts of The United States/ Volume 1/ New York State*.


Pauliček, B. Co-author; see J. Karásek, *Forgeries of Czechoslovak Postage Stamps*.


Peck, Garnet E. Co-author; see Varro E. Tyler, “Characterization of the Genuine Stamp, Reprints, and Forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 Issues of Roman States by Diffuse Reflectance Spectroscopy”.


Pemberton, Edward L. See *The Spud Papers*.


Pemberton, P.L. Long time editor of the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*.


Perry, Elliot, letter to the Editor (U.S. locals), *Stamp Review*, Vol. 3 (May 1939): 360 (check article for location of the picture).


Perry, Elliott, editor of *Pat Paragraphs* (U.S.), Westfield, New Jersey, which see, above.


Persiphila, [www.persi.com](http://www.persi.com), Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click the issue of interest. In the Index, I have shown only entries that I thought would be helpful to identifying the forgery. There are additional entries that some might find helpful.


Philatelist, The, published from 1934 to 1980 (the last issue). Published and edited by Robson Lowe (later volumes were edited by Peter Collins), London. The last name of the magazine was adopted with the fourth volume; earlier volumes were called The Raconteur, Raconteur and Philatelist, and Philatelist and Raconteur. The magazine merged with the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain in 1981. All volumes have been searched.


Pickett, Jr., Chris. See Andre Gely, “The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875”.


Piniella, Francisco, "Columbus on Stamps", [http://columbus-on-stamps.8m.com/0242-argentina3.htm](http://columbus-on-stamps.8m.com/0242-argentina3.htm).


Pope, Mavis, *Stamp Forgeries of Western Australia*, (Birmingham Gardens, NSW Australia, 1993).


Pugh, Kenneth W., *Reference Manual of BNA Fakes, Forgeries and Counterfeits* (Series 1), three volumes (the Author, Brandon, Manitoba, Canada, 1977-8). Looseleaf with 11 releases containing new or revised material. Pages are not numbered but stamps are listed in the order of their Scott Catalogue number.


*Raconteur, The*. See *The Philatelist* above.


Ragatz, Lowell. Some of his writings were published under his pen names, George van den Berg and Janet van den Berg, and they are so listed in this index.


Rich, Stephen G. Co-author; see Vincent Domanski, Jr., *infra.*


Ringström, S., and H.E. Tester, *The private ship letter stamps of the world/ Part 2 Australia – Europe – South America*, (the Authors (?), n.d.).


Robertson, Ian, "Phony 43-cent coil stamps surface", *Canadian Stamp News*, Vol. 18 (June 1, 1993): 1,2; more at (July 13, 1993): 15,18.


Robertson, Peter A., "Gum: Original or Not?", *Opinions II: Philatelic Expertizing – An Inside View*, (The Philatelic Foundation, N.Y., N.Y., 1984): 4-12; also on line at *http://www.philatelicfoundation.org*. 


Rogers, Benson. Co-author; see Lewis E. Tauber.


Rogers, Michael. Co-author; see Joseph M. Sousa, “Chinese Postal Forgeries”.


Rogers, Michael, "First Korean stamps used for only 18 days", *Linn's Stamp News* (March 21, 2005): 34.


Rogers, Michael. Co-author; see Joseph M. Sousa, “The Shanghai Large Dragons”.


Rogers, Michael. Co-author, see Joseph M. Sousa, “The Vexatious Foochow Bisect”.


Rott, Klaus Peter, "Forgeries Of Palestine" (from *Turkei Spiegel*, Germany, translated by Count Alphonse Kinsky), *OPAL*, Whole Number 173 (October 1990): 41-49.


Ruggiero, Michael E. See Yamamoto Kin'ichi, “Additions And Corrections To Dr. Ichido Soichi's 1982 Book on The 1872-1876 Cherry Blossom Series”, below.


Russian-American Philatelic Club Expertization Committee, Note re Russia Scott 109c, Russian Philatelist, No. 3 (February-March 1963): 23,24.


Saltz, Richard H. See Gilbert N. Plass (co-author), *Canal Zone Stamps*.


*Sanabria Airmail Catalogue* (Sanabria Inc., Loveland, CO).

Sanborn, M.H. Co-author; see R.B. Preston.


Sapira, Dr. Marcel, “The Originals and The Counterfeits of the C.M.T. Overprints”, Romanian Philatelic Studies, Vol. 3 9 (No. 4 1979): 10,11.


Schmidt-Andersen, J. Co-author; see R. King-Farlow, “Reprints of the Stamps of Denmark And Danish West Indies”, above.


Schreiber, Michael, "Seven-bar cancel on G80 Grinnell stamp model used by forger, says Scott Trepel", *Linn's Stamp News* (October 2, 2006): 1,52,57.


Schreiber, Michael, "Two Grinnell stamps said to be genuine Hawaiian Missionary stamps: Lawrence, Celler say two stamps on card have the right earmarks", *Linn's Stamp News* (August 28, 2006): 1,12,15.


*Scott 2004 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio, 2002 (Revised annually). Later editions were consulted for more recent stamps.

*Scott 2011 Classic Specialized Catalogue*, published by Scott Publishing Co., Sidney, Ohio (Revised annually). This was the basic catalogue used for the non-U.S. material.


Seebecker reviewed from Vol. #1 (September 1986) through Vol. 4 #1 (June 1992); apparently the full run.


Singer, Armand E. Co-author, see Stanley G. Radgowski, above.


Slater, A.B., *The Providence Provisional*, (the Author, Providence, R.I., 1930).


Slawson, George C., “U.S. Postal Cards/ The Counterfeits of S17 (UX14)”, *Postal Stationary*, Vol. 4 (July 1957): 8,9


Sloane, George B., “Crosby’s City Post/ 1870-71, Scott No. 54L2, 2c Carmine Imperforate” (U.S. Local), Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 81 (November 15, 1950): 235.


Sloane, George B., “Sloane's Column” (originally “U.S. Varieties”). This weekly column appeared in Stamps (U.S.) from the first issue, September 17, 1932, to July 16, 1958, Vol. 104. The 1,350 columns were collected and compiled by George T. Turner and published as Sloane's Column, (Bureau Issues Association, Inc., Somerville, MA, 1961). The citations in the within Index are to the issue of Stamps (U.S.) -- where the column first appeared:

9: November 3, 1934, p.165 (Scott U.S. U218-U221);
10: January 26, 1935, p.121 (C.S.A. 1,3,4,6,14);
11: June 22, 1935, p.409 (U.S. Scott 67);
12: September 14, 1935, p.373 (U.S. Scott 295a, 2c Inverted);
14: January 4, 1936, p.13 (U.S. Scott Design Type A157);
25: December 3, 1938, p.337 (Philippines Scott YF1);
28: July 8, 1939, p.13, continued at 28: July 15, 1939, p.49 (U.S. Scott 9X1);
30: February 3, 1940, p.157 (Philippines Scott YP1-YP1a);
39: June 6, 1942, p.337 (Puerto Rico Scott 133);
46: Vol. 46 (January 15, 1944): 85 (U.S. Scott U400-415);
46: January 22, 1944, p.121, continued at p.229 of the February 12, 1944 issue (Philippines Scott 462);
59: April 26, 1947, p.161 (C.S.A. Scott 62X3-7);
68: July 2, 1949, p.13 (US. Scott W18-W33, U60-U66, U218-U221);
68: July 2, 1949, p.13 (U.S. Scott U218-U221; reprinted from Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 9 (November 3, 1934): 165);
68: July 2, 1949, p.13 and August 13, 1949, p.229 (U.S. Scott W18B-W33, U60-U66, U218-U221);
68: July 23, 1949, p.121 (U.S. Scott U.S. Dies U90,U91);
68: August 13, 1949, p.229 (U.S. Scott U40,U41,U73);
73: October 28, 1950, p.121 (U.S. Scott 328);
79: April 5, 1952, p.13 (U.S. Scott U157 and U452,53,55 and U488-U501);
80: September 6, 1952, p.337 (U.S. Scott C15);
82: February 28, 1953, p.301 (C.S.A. Scott 47X1-47X3, 47XU1-4);
82: March 21, 1953, p.409 (U.S. Scott LO1,2);
87, June 19,1954, p.425. (U.S. Scott U218-21);
88: August 28, 1954, p.301 (C.S.A. Scott 6,7);
89: October 16, 1954, p.101 (U.S. Scott 6LB1, 40L1);
98: January 26, 1957, p.121 (Cuba Scott 232); and
102: March 15, 1958, p.397; and Stamps (U.S.), Vol. 10 (January 26, 1935): 121 (CSA Scott 1,3,4,6,14, bogus Stonewall Jackson).


Smith, E. Wyan, letter to the Editor (Thailand), The Stamp Lover, Vol. 25 (October 1931): 124.


Smyczek, Roger K. ("Rod"), Beyond Book No. 13, (Self published, looseleaf, no date).


B-156


Snee, Charles, "Forged 2002 37c Flag stamps discovered; investigation ongoing for past 12 months" (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (March 15, 2004): 1,12.


Soro Bergua, Enrique, "A Note For Your Attention" (Spain), *Fakes Forgeries Experts* journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 65,66.


Sousa, Joseph M., “Common Counterfeits and Their Detection” (column). The 18 columns are located in American Philatelist at:
78: May 1965, pp.568,70,71 (Guatemala 65,69,71);
78: June 1965, pp.683,84 (Russia Scott 265-72);
78: July 1965, pp.758-60 (Romania 158-65; B1-B12);
78: August 1965, pp.831,32 (Uruguay 174-76);
78: September 1965, pp.917-18 (Bulgaria Scott 53,54, 70-72);
79: October 1965, pp.54,55 (U.S. Scott R103-R115);
79: November 1965, pp.117,18 (Paraguay Scott C19,C20);
79: December 1965, pp.180,81 (Canal Zone Scott 915, 18-20);
79: January 1966, pp.263-65 (Belgium Scott B25-B27, C4, C5);
79: February 1966, p.337 (Turkey Scott M1-M5);
79: March 1966, pp.468,69 (Estonia Scott C1-C8);
79: April 1966, pp.529,30 (Angola Scott 1-15);
79: May 1966, pp.623,24;
79: July 1966, pp.778,79 (Hong Kong Scott 1-7);
80: October 1966, pp.38,39 (Bolivia Scott 10-14);
80: November 1966, p.113;
80: January 1967, pp.276,77 (Greece, Samos Scott N87-N91, N104-N108, Crete, Br. Admn.); and


*S.P.A. Journal, The*, formerly published by the Society of Philatelic Americans, Parma Heights, Ohio. The search covered the full run of the publication from volume 1, No. 1 (March April 1939) to volume 46, No. 4 (December 1983), the last issue.


“Spying Eye” column in The S.P.A. Journal, running from Vol. 6 (November, 1944) to Vol. 12 (June 1949). Some of these approximately 48 articles were republished by Ben B. Newman and other Chicago collectors in the Handbook on Philatelic Forgeries by Spying Eye, (The Maplewood Press, Chicago, 1948); this is sometimes indicated by the words “(and Handbook)”. Some of these descriptions were also reprinted in COMPEX 1965, beginning on p.63. The columns in The S.P.A. Journal are located as follows:

6: November 1944, pp.120,21(White Russia 2nd BNR Issue, reprinted in Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 40 (June 30, 1945): 399);
6: December 1944, p.165 (Fiji Scott 15-17);
7: February 1945, pp.282,83 (Cape of Good Hope Rectangles);
7: March 1945, pp.316,17 (France C1,C2, reprinted in The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Vol. 4 (May-June 1945): 11);
7: April 1945, pp.369-70, continued in v.9, September 1946, pp.30,31; reprinted in Weekly Philatelic Gossip Vol. 41 (December 29, 1945): 435 (Danish West Indies Scott J1-J4);
7: May 1945, p.429 (France C3,C4, reprinted in The France and Colonies Philatelist (U.S.), Vol. 4 (July-August 1945): 14);
7: July 1945, pp.522,23 (French Congo Scott 18-34, reprinted in Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 42 (April 20, 1946): 214);
7: August 1945, pp.589-91 (Italy Scott J3-J20);
8: October 1945, p.66 (Bosnia and Herzegovina Scott P1-P4).
8: December 1945, pp.208,9 (U.S. Scott 248,52);
8: January 1946, pp.266,68 (Batum Scott 1-6);
8: February 1946, p.324, continued at v.10, February 1948, pp.352,53 (Poland Scott 280,81);
8: February 1946, p.325 (Poland 306,7, reprinted in Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Vol. 44 (July 26, 1947): 681);
8: April 1946, p.428 (S. Russia Scott 61-71);
8: May 1946, pp.480,81 (Belgium Scott B25-B27);
8: May 1946, pp.482,83, continued on p.387 of v.9, February 1947 (Belgium Scott B28-B30);
8: June 1946, pp.530,31, continued at v.9, November 1946, pp.157-59 (France Scott 1-9);
8: July 1946, pp.608,9 (Turks Is. Scott Design Type A1);
8: August 1946, pp.669,70 (Bosnia Herzegovina Scott 62-64);
9: September 1946, p.33 (Bavaria Scott 251-54);
9: October 1946, pp.102,3 (U.S. Scott PR1-PR4);
9: January 1947, pp.303,4 (France Scott 12-21);
9: March 1947, p.442 (Bulgaria Scott C12-C14);
9: April 1947, pp.495-500 (Mauritius Scott 1,2);
9: May 1947, pp.596,97 (Bulgaria Scott 53,54);
9: June 1947, p.675 (Natal Scott 80);
9: August 1947, pp.798,9 (Greece Scott RA45);
10: September 1947, pp.9-11 (France Scott 431);
10: November 1947, pp.150-52 (France Scott 246);
10: December 1947, pp.227,28 (Venezuela Scott C1-C6);
10: April 1948, pp.447-54 (Czechoslovakia Scott 200,1);
10: May 1948, pp.527-30 (Heligoland Scott 22,23,25);
10: June 1948, pp. 601-03 (Paraguay Phantom Steamer)
10: June 1948, p.608 (Belgium Scott B132-B143);
10: July 1948, pp.643,44 (France Scott B1);
10: August 1948, pp.699-701 (German East Africa Scott 11-18, 22-38);
11: September 1948, pp.23,24 (Austria Scott J48);
11: October 1948, pp.75,76 (Germany Scott 126);
11: November 1948, pp.142,43 (Peru Scott C3);
11: December 1948, pp.192-94 (Ecuador Scott 63-69);
11: January 1949, pp.248,49 (Guatemala, Scott O1-O5);
11: February 1949, p.292 (Guatemala Scott 156);
11: March 1949, pp.346-49 (Poland Scott 251);
11: April 1949, pp.396,97 (Romania Scott B1-B4);
11: May 1949, pp.438-40 (Romania Scott B5-B8);
11: June 1949, pp.511,12 (Romania Scott B9-B12);


“Spying Eye” was the pen name of Ben Reeves.


*Stamp Collecting*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Examined from Vol. 34 (1930) to Vol. 149, No.12 (June 14, 1984), the last issue, EXCEPT missing:

Vol.55 #12 w.n.1416, 12/7/40, #17 w.n.1421, 1/11/41, #21,22 w.n.1425,26, 2/8/41-2/15/41, #25,26 w.n.1429,30, 3/8/41 and 3/15/41;
Vol.56 #15 (6/28/41) w.n.1445;
Vol.57 #2 w.n.1458, 9/27/41, and #5 (10/18/41) w.n.1461;

*Stamp Collector’s Fortnightly*, edited by Fred J. Melville and later by Wilfred B. Haworth, London. Searched from Vol. 36 (January 1, 1930) to Vol. 59 (January 18, 1958), the last issue.

*Stamp Lover, The*. The journal of the Junior Philatelic Society, currently known as the National Philatelic Society, 107 Charterhouse Street, London EC1 M 6PT. The journal was edited by Fred J. Melville until his death in 1940, followed by L.N. and M. Williams until 1966. The search covered Volume 23, June 1930 to Volume 93, 2001 (incl).

*Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), published by Link House Magazines Ltd, Cronydon, England. It is noted that *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.) features a long-running column on cinderellas, written for many years by L.N. & M. Williams (cinderellas are outside the scope of this Index). Searched Vol. 1 (October 1934) to Vol. 63 (December 1997); EXCEPT Missing: Vol. 14; Vol. 15; Vol. 17 (September 1950), Vol. 18, Vol. 19 (September-December 1952); Vol. 22; Vol. 23 #264 (January 1957), #267 (April 1957), #269 (June 1957); Vol. 27.

*Stamp Review*, published by Stamp Collecting Ltd., London. Searched Vol. 1, No. 1 (April 1937) to Vol. 3 (August, 1939), when it merged into *Stamp Collecting*.

*Stamp Specialist, The*. A journal published annually by H. L. Lindquist, New York, New York, from 1939-1948. All issues were searched.

*Stamps* (herein referred to as “*Stamps* (U.S.)”), to distinguish it from the British publication of the same name, a weekly periodical published by H.L. Lindquest, New York, N.Y., Vol. 1 (September 17, 1932) to Vol. 214 (March 29,1986).


Starkey, Gary, co-author. See Dan Undersander, “USA Envelopes: Reprints Of The Nesbitt Issues”.


Steimley, L.L., co-author. See W.S. Redhead, “Plating Centerline Blocks of the Imperforate Harding of 1923”.


Stephens, Glen, "Maori Performing Arts stamp fakes removed from two Internet sites" (New Zealand), _Linn's Stamp News_ (September 4, 2006): 2.


Tetmeyer, Donald, “RIAU Counterfeits”, *Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News*, Vol. 116 (March 5, 1971): 89. (This issue was mis-numbered Vol. 115)


Thomas, Fred B. Co-author, see Nina S. Thomas, “Ryukya Counterfeits”, below.


Thompson, Chas. S., “Recent Counterfeits” (Argentina, Chile, Ecuador, Haiti, Romania, Uruguay), *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*, Vol. 16 (February 20, 1932): 1534-36.


Tolkowsky, E. See S.N. Shure, co-author.


Torres, Jr., Anthony J., co-author. See Peter Mahrle, “New? Forgeries of German Reichpost Mark Values”.


Tsang, Ming W., Hong Kong Forgeries (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).


Tsironis, Michalis E., "The 1906 First Worldwide Olimpic Postmarks ΑΚΡΟΜΟΛΙΣ (Acropolis), ΖΑΜΜΕΙΟΝ (Zappeion), ΣΤΑΔΙΟΝ (Stadion) And Their Counterfeits", Fakes Forgeries Experts journal, No. 6 (May 2003): 91-104.

Tsang, Ming W., Hong Kong Forgeries, (Hong Kong Stamp Society, Glenside, PA, 1994).

Tsang, Ming W., letter to the Editor, Fakes & Forgeries (journal), No.12 (June 1996): 266.


Tyler, Jr., Varro E. Co-author; see Harold E.M. Bradshaw, “The Spiro Forgeries of Japanese Stamps”, above.


Tyler, Varro E., “Focus on Forgeries” features No. 324 to No. 364, which appeared fortnightly in Linn's Stamp News, April 10, 2000 to October 22, 2001. (Earlier features were republished in Linn's Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Linn’s Focus on Forgeries).

324, April 10, 2000, p.6 (Dominican Republic Scott 36);
325, April 24, 2000, p.6 (Estonia Scott 33);
326, May 8, 2000, p.6 (Russia 25k General Miller);
327, May 22, 2000, p.6 (Russia 50k General Miller);
328, June 5, 2000, p.6 (Epirus, unlisted Flag Issue);
329, June 19, 2000, p.6 (India, Sirmoor 9-10);
330, July 3, 2000, p.6 (Spain 628);
331, July 17, 2000, p.6 (Ukraine 20sh, 30sh);
332, July 31, 2000, p.6 (India, Hyderabad 2).
333, August 14, 2000, p.6 (Germany, Wurttemberg 71,71a);
334, August 28, 2000, p.6 (Russia 1-ruble General Miller);
335, September 11, 2000, p.6 (Serbia 8,15);
336, September 25, 2000, p.6 (U.S. Scott U19);
337, October 9, 2000, p.6 (U.S. Scott U26);
338, October 23, 2000, p.6 (Mauritius envelope stamp);
339, November 6, 2000, p.6 (India, Azad Hind, Michel VI, VIII-X).
340, November 20, 2000, p.6 (India, Azad Hind, Michel VII).
341, December 4, 2000, p.6 (Russia 3½-ruble General Miller);
342, December 18, 2000, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 1-4);
343, January 1, 2001, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 5,7,8);
344, January 15, 2001, p.6 (Russia 5k General Miller);
345, January 29, 1901, p.6 (Luxembourg Scott 151,52);
346, February 12, 2001, p.6 (Dominica Scott 1-3,5,8,9);
347, February 26, 2001, p.6 (Cuba 54-57);
348, March 12, 2001, p.6 (Liberia Scott 27);
349, March 25, 2001, p.6 (Cuba Scott 32);
350, April 9, 2001, p.6 (Liberia Scott 34);
351, April 23, 2001 (Mauritius Scott Design Type A3);
352, May 7, 2001, p.6 (Japan M3);
353, May 21, 2001, p.6 (Fernando Po Scott 66-85);
354, June 4, 2001, p.6 (People’s Republic of China Scott 980);
355, June 18, 2001, p.6 (Germany Scott MC1);
356, July 2, 2001, p.6 (Canada Scott 107);
357, July 16, 2001, p.6 (Mozambique Company Scott 10-42 (selected values));
358, July 30, 2001 p.6 (Russia 10k General Miller);
359, August 13, 2001, p.6 (Russia 5-ruble General Miller);
360, August 27, 2001, p.6 (Bolivia Scott 40-46);
361, September 10, 2001, p.6 (Netherlands 10);
362, September 24, 2001, p.6 (Romania 427);
363, October 8, 2001, p.6 (Spain Scott O1-O4); and
364, October 22, 2001, p.6 (Virgin Is. Scott 11,15).


Tyler, Varro E. Co-author; see W. Metzelaar, “Forgeries & Imitations Of The Dragon Stamps of Japan”, above.


Tyler, Varro E., “Forty Forgotten Forgeries”, *American Philatelist*, Vol. 114 (March 2000): 242-248, at p.244 (material that is also described in *Linn’s Focus on Forgeries* is not listed under this reference).


Tyler, Jr., Varro E. See Andre Gely, “The Forged Classic Stamps of Japan And Their Expertication 1871-1875”, above.


Tyler, Varro E., “Research is key to stamp forgery detection” (Not specific Literature), Linn's Stamp News (January 24, 2000): 21.


Tyler, Varro E. See Kr. Wilhelmsen (co-author) above.


Undersander, Dan, "Rare 1-Cent Star Die Counterfeit Envelope Donated to APS;", *American Philatelist*, Vol. 123 (January 2009): 46,47.

Undersander, Dan, “Specimen envelopes served four purposes” (U.S.), *Linn's Stamp News* (October 8, 2001): 42.


Unwin, Rodney T., co-author. See Alexander Kaczmarsczyk, "Forgeries of the Stamps Of The Arab Kingdom of Syria/ Part III Forged Postmarks and Postal History”.


van den Berg, George, “Philatelic Notes” (El Salvador C15-C18), Stamps (US), Vol. 35 (June 14, 1941): 380.


---

62 George van den Berg and Janet van den Berg were pen names used by Lowell Ragatz. Brian J. Birch, “A Revised List of Philatelic Pseudonyms”, Philatelic Literature Review, Vol. 51 (3rd Quarter 2002): 174-86, at pp.179, 80. Also see Lowell Ragatz.
specialist-expert en timbres-poste d'Europe and Vade-Macum de specialiste-expert en timbres-poste hors d’Europe, which it updates.


Verbitsky, N., “Issue For Victims Of The 1924 Flood” (Russia), Russian Philatelist, No. 5 (March-April 1965): 10,11.


Wagner, Fritz, "Heligoland Stamps",  

Wahlberg, Hubert, “Counterfeit Oxaca 5 Centavos Type I or Type II?”, *Mexicana*, Vol. 21 (January 1972): 643,44.


Walske, Carl, co-author of *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli*. See Robson Lowe above.

Walske, Carl, "New Studies of Oneglia/Panelli Engraved Forgeries" (British Columbia), *Fakes Forgeries Experts journal*, No. 9 (May 2006).


Ward, G. See S.N. Shure, co-author.


Watchorn, Hugh, “Latin America Notes”; the 19 columns that appeared in *American Philatelist* as follows:

- Vol. 79 (April 1966): 572,76 9c (Chile Scott C153);
- Vol. 79 (May 1966): 625,26 (Nicaragua Scott C88-C91, Paraguay Scott C39-C53);
- Vol. 79 (July 1966): 780, errata p.937 (Guatemala Scott 7-10);
- Vol. 79 (August 1966): .868,69 (Honduras Scott 95-102);
- Vol. 79 (September 1966): 936,37 (Honduras Scott 103-10);
- Vol. 80 (October 1966): 43 (Ecuador Scott C135);
- Vol. 80 (November 1966): 114,15 (Dominican Republic Scott Design Type PT7)
- Vol. 80 (January 1967): 246,48 (Costa Rica Scott 147);
- Vol. 80 (April 1967): 527,28 (Uruguay Scott C4-C6);
- Vol. 80 (August 1967): 820 (Bolivia Scott 54);
- Vol. 81 (November 1967): 161,62 (Ecuador Scott 63-69);
- Vol. 82 (April 1968): 325 (Paraguay Scott C21-C22);
- Vol. 82 (August 1968): 700;
- Vol. 82 (September 1968): 792;
- Vol. 83 (February 1969): 177 (Uruguay Scott C4-C6);


Wawrukiewicz, Anthony S., co-author. See Ken Lawrence, *The Liberty Series*.


Websites:


http://1847usa.com, click Washington Franklins, click Types of the 2c Flat Plate and Rotary Stamps (types I through III). (Visited June 2005).


http://www.apsit.com, click "Latvia map stamps". Bill Apsit, "Latvian Collecting".


www.chinastampsociety.org. Click “Index of Philatelic Literature”. (The Index was under construction as of December, 2002).


www.mepsi.org. John Heath: "Type of Mexico 'Tipos'".


http://www.irancellphilatelic.org. Iran philatelic Study Circle, click "Is It Genuine?", click appropriate part. Web site was under construction when I visited it in October 2006; some good information was posted.


http://www.scc-online.org/old/, Ed Fraser, "Finland's First Stamps: The Oval Issues and the Problem of Forgeries, April 2006", Scandinavian Collector’s Club. Click "Browse the old site” in Menu box to left, click the title of the article listed under “On Line Publications”. Note: have patience, the download is slow but the article is worth the wait. Fraser’s article may also be reached through a link at G. Kock, Stamp Forgery Guide, www.filatelia.fi/forglinks/, scroll down to "Finland (The Oval Issues. SCC)”. (Visited June 2008).


www.sheryll.net. Sheryll Oswald, "'Atdinvest' – fake overprints and modern fake blocks and sheets on eBay", click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined August 2008. (Forgers)

www.sheryll.net. Sheryll Oswald, "Peter Winter and the modern German forgeries on eBay", click eBay – forgeries, fakes, dodgy sellers, scams: the tip of the iceberg, click article. Site examined June 2005. (Forgers)


www.bl.uk/onlinegallery/onlineex/philara/u/010us0001845s46u00001002.html, "United States: Postmasters Provisional St. Louis 1845-46 5 cents, a forgery” and click. (Visited May 2014).


www.fritzwagner.com/helgoland/helgoland_stamps_intro.html. (Visited May 2014) Heligoland

www.persi.com, Click Study of Fakes & Forgeries of Iran, click issue of interest. (Visited October 2006). Iran.


www.usps.gov/postalinspectors, Pictures of Nigerian scam letter forgeries made on color copier.


Wedmore, R., letter to the Editor adding additional Mauritius Post Office forgeries to those described by A.R. Cowman, The Stamp Lover, Vol. 25 (June 1932): 19.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, Harry Weis, Managing Editor, Holton, Kansas. Searched from Vol. 14 (October 5, 1929) to Vol. 73 (November 18, 1961), the last issue.


West, Roger B., *Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks*. See Derek Worboys (co-author), below.


*West – End Philatelist, The*, published by David Field Ltd., London. Searched the run from volume 27 (March 1930) to volume 54 (May-June 1964), the last issue (incl.).


Williams, L.N. and M., “Finland First Issued Stamps, March 1, 1856”, *Stamp Magazine* (U.K.), Vol. 6 (March 1940): 152,55.


Williams, M. See Williams, L.N (co-author).


Wolosewick, F.E. Co-author; see J. Gapinski (*Stamps* (U.S.), Vol. 66.


Work Of Jean De Sperati II/ Including Previously Unlisted Forgeries, The. See Robson Lowe above.


Wortman, Dr. Alfred H., “The Lenin Mourning Stamps” (Russia), British Journal of Russian Philately, No. 40 (March 1967): 3-5.


